

YOUR SUCCESS IS OUR MOTIVATION.

General catalogue valid from 03/2020







INNOVATION FROM TRADITION

For over 150 years at the cutting edge





Ludger StrackeManaging director



Andreas BöckManaging director

Dear customers,

Our aspiration is to develop roller shutters and sun protection products that make your life easier and safer. That is why we for example developed drives that find their end limit positions independently (▶ SEE, page 18) or a drive that opens the roller shutter in case of an emergency with just one handgrip (▶ SP Rescue, page 50). Another novelty is the SE Pro (▶ page 14). It comes in the new, grey tube and has the same features as the SEL Plus, but has been extended with some optional additional functions and was optimized extensively.

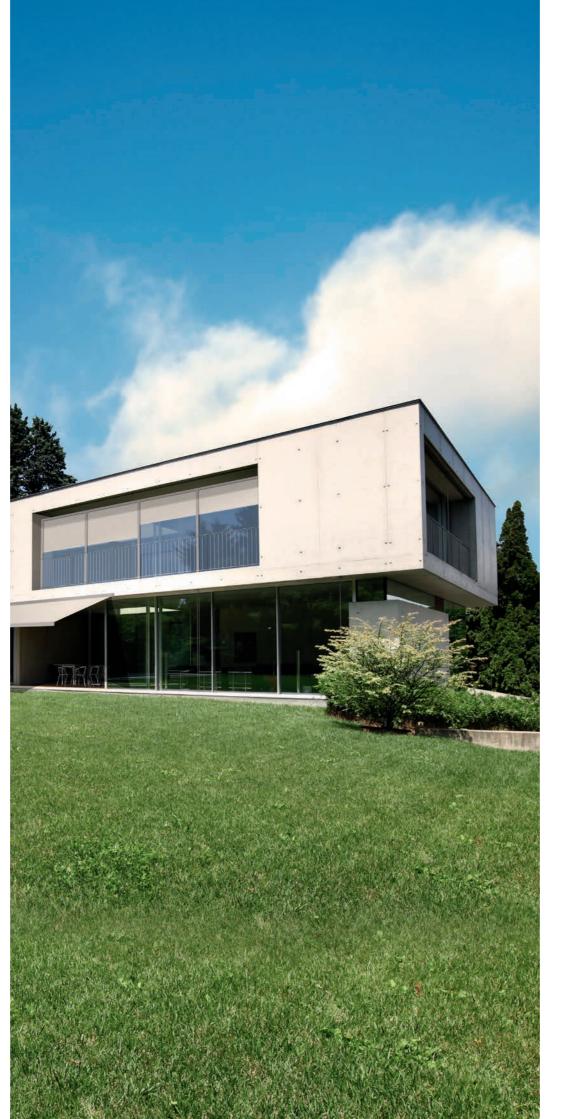
In addition we have further developed our radio control system commeo (▶ page 99) by intelligent components. The commeo Timer BT (▶ page 103) and the commeo Control (▶ page 112) are new members in the product family and provide the possibility to build a simple room control panel via app-control.

Of course, the topic Smart Home has gained more and more importance. The SELVE Home Server 2 (▶ page 101) founds its way into our product range. Not only roller shutters and sun protection can be controlled by app via the overall system SELVE Home but also e.g. heating thermostats, window contacts and motion sensors of Homematic IP − for maximum comfort at home and on the move.

Now we wish you especially one thing: Have fun with our new product highlights but also with our longtime proven solutions—all of them can be found in the new SELVE complete catalogue!

CONTENTS

| Welcome to the world market leader |
|--|
| Innovation from tradition |
| Your success is our motivation 6 |
| We build on a good partnership |
| It is just us who has this great variety |
| Our technology makes life more comfortable |
| |
| Drives 10 |
| Our drives in an overview |
| Drives with electronical shut-off system |
| Roller shutter drives SE Pro |
| Roller shutter drives (Funk) SE Pro-RC |
| Roller shutter drives SEE |
| Roller shutter drives (Funk) SEE-RC |
| Drives with emergency operation SEE-NHK |
| Universal drives SE Plus |
| Universal drives (Funk) SE Plus-RC |
| Zip-screen drives SEZ |
| Awning drives SEM Plus |
| Awning drives (Funk) SEM Plus-RC |
| Drives with integrated SMI technology SE Plus-SMI |
| Drives with rotation 28 rpm |
| Drives (radio) with rotation 28 rpm |
| |
| |
| Drives with mechanical shut-off system 46 |
| Universal drives |
| Universal drives46Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue50Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK52Accessories for drives56Adapters for roller shutter shafts56Adapters for awning shafts62Motor brackets70 |
| Universal drives46Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue50Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK52Accessories for drives56Adapters for roller shutter shafts56Adapters for awning shafts62Motor brackets70Plug-in connecting cables, setting switches81 |
| Universal drives46Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue50Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK52Accessories for drives56Adapters for roller shutter shafts56Adapters for awning shafts62Motor brackets70 |
| Universal drives46Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue50Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK52Accessories for drives56Adapters for roller shutter shafts56Adapters for awning shafts62Motor brackets70Plug-in connecting cables, setting switches81Mechanical accessory for drives84 |
| Universal drives |
| Universal drives |
| Universal drives46Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue50Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK52Accessories for drives56Adapters for roller shutter shafts56Adapters for awning shafts62Motor brackets70Plug-in connecting cables, setting switches81Mechanical accessory for drives84Safety brakes91Special drives92Drives for internal blinds SIS92Electrical strap coilers RolloLift93 |
| Universal drives |
| Universal drives |
| Universal drives46Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue50Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK52Accessories for drives56Adapters for roller shutter shafts56Adapters for awning shafts62Motor brackets70Plug-in connecting cables, setting switches81Mechanical accessory for drives84Safety brakes91Special drives92Drives for internal blinds SIS92Electrical strap coilers RolloLift93 |
| Universal drives |





| iveo-/intronic unidirectional radio control system | 114 |
|---|-----|
| iveo / i-R time and house automation | 116 |
| iveo / i-R hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters | |
| iveo / i-R radio receivers | 122 |
| iveo / i-R accessories | 125 |
| | |
| Additional controls | |
| Wired controls | |
| intronic | |
| Timers | |
| Decoupling relays | |
| Switches, push-buttons | |
| Other control components | 140 |
| Common and formall an about one | |
| Components for roller shutters | |
| Octagonal shafts, telescopic shafts | |
| Pulleys, counter plates | |
| Caps for tubes | |
| Ball bearings, supports for screw fixing | |
| Safety and fixing springs | |
| Burglar-proof fixations, blocking springs | |
| Stoppers, angle stoppers | |
| Pressure rolls, iron weightings, angle stoppers | |
| Strap guides, strap rollers | |
| Strap coilers, cord coilers, strap, cover plates | |
| Flush-mounted boxes | |
| Insulating mats, Insect protection brushes | |
| Gears with accessories | |
| Crank gears with accessories | |
| Shaft inserts, tube couplers, mountings for tube couplers | 214 |
| Service | 222 |
| Order sheet | |
| Terms and conditions of sale and deliver | |
| Index sorted by article description | |
| Index sorted by article description | |

Dear customer

This catalogue is also available as pdf to be downloaded at > www.selve.de/en/catalogue.

All information in this catalogue corresponds to our present knowledge. It implies no liability or other legal responsibility on our part, including with regard to existing third party patent rights. In particular, no guarantee of properties in the legal sense is implied. We reserve the right to make any changes according to technical progress and operational further developments as well as printing errors.

Our plastic parts can not always be clearly assigned to a RAL-colour. The colour of the plastic is dependent on the type (material) and the age (storage and service life) as well as the operation site (UV and ozone influence). For white parts we use the description "pure white" – similar RAL 9010 and "traffic white" similar RAL 9016.

Our products are subject to the intended use. They are intended for the operation on roller shutter constructions. For the use and the installation, the legal standards and legal norms must be overserved.







DRIVES



At SELVE you can be sure that you will find the right drive for every application. The individual drive types differ in their type of end limit – electronically or mechanically – and by individual functions that are reconciled to the constructions and the requests of the customer.

SE Plus-SMI

▶ from page. 40

▶ from page 42

28 U/min (-RC)

electrical shut-off system ► SE..-RC electrical shut-off system with integrated radio

▶ SP... mechanical shut-off system

The article description is composed as follows:

type of drive torque

SEE 2 10 - RC

addition (opt.): Radio commeo = radio drive

Explanation series 1-3:

Series 1, outside diameters Ø 35 mm, starting from steel shaft SW 40 Series 2, outside diameters Ø 45 mm, starting from steel shaft SW 50 Series 3, outside diameters Ø 58 mm, starting from steel shaft SW 70

Drives with electronical shut-off system

SE Pro (-RC)

▶ from page 14

SEE (-RC)

▶ from page 18

SEE-NHK ▶ from page 22 ▶ from page 24

SE Plus (-RC)

SEZ (-RC) ▶ from page 32

SEM Plus (-RC) ▶ from page 36



Drives with mechanical shut-off system

SP

▶ from page 46

SP Rescue

▶ from page 50

SP-NHK

▶ from page 52



Special drives SIS, drives for internal blinds

▶ from page 92

RolloLift, electrical strap coilers

▶ from page 93

GDO, garage door **drives** ▶ from page 95



Accessories for drives

Adapters

▶ from page 56

▶ from page 81

Motor brackets

▶ from page 70

Mechanical accessories

Plug-in connecting cables

▶ from page 84







Our drives in an overview

Use, Functions and Specifications



| | | SE Pro | SEE | SEE-NHK | SE Plus |
|---------------------|--|--------------|-----|-----------|---------|
| | Roller shutter | Х | Х | Х | Х |
| Se | Screen | | | | X |
|) | Zip-Screen | | | | Х |
| | Folding arm awning | | | | X |
| | Wired version | Х | Х | X | Х |
| uc | Radio version (-RC) available | X | Χ | | X |
| rţi | Integrated SMI technology available | Х | | | Х |
| Kec | Series 1 (SW 40, for shafts starting from Ø 40) | X | Χ | | X |
| Technical execution | Series 2 (SW 50 + 60, for shafts starting from Ø 50) | Х | Х | X | Х |
| nica | Series 3 (SW 70, for shafts starting from Ø 70) | | | | X |
| chr | Short version available | X | X | | |
| Te | Fast rotation speed 28 rpm available | | | | X |
| | Round motor head available | | | | |
| | Mechanical limit stop | | | | |
| | Electrical limit stop | X | X | X | X |
| | Plug & Play setting | | Χ | X | |
| | Automatic setting of the end limit positions | X | Χ | X | |
| | Manual setting of the end limit positions | X | Х | | X |
| | Additional intermediate and ventilation position (-RC) | X | X | | X |
| | Obstacle detection with reversion | X (soft) | X | | |
| ns | Learning overload protection / freeze up protection | X | X | X | X |
| | Wind gust detection | | | | |
| Functio | Relief of the upper end limit position | X | X | X | X |
| <u>u</u> | Use with burglar-proof fixations / blocking springs only | | X | X | |
| | Use with burglar-proof fixations / blocking springs possible | X (manually) | X | X | X |
| | Automatic direction assignment | X | | | X |
| | Parallel connection possible | X | X | X | Х |
| | Emergency operation in case of power failure | | | X | |
| | Use at second emergency escape route | | | X (crank) | |
| | Plugable cable (series 2) | X | Χ | | X |
| | VDE sign (series 2, 7–30 Nm, also -RC) | Х | Х | | Х |

| | | X | X | X |
|--------------|------------|---|---|-----------|
| | | X | | |
| Χ | | X | | |
| | X | X | | |
| X | X | X | X | X |
| Х | X | | | |
| Χ | | | | |
| Χ | | X | | |
| Χ | X | X | X | X |
| | X | Х | | X |
| X | | Х | Х | X |
| Χ | | Х | | |
| X | | | | |
| | | X | X | X |
| X | Х | | | |
| | | | | |
| X | | | | |
| Х | X | Х | Х | X |
| X | Х | | | |
| X (soft, 3x) | | | | |
| X | Х | | | |
| Х | | | | |
| X | X (deact.) | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Х | Х | Х |
| Х | Х | | | |
| Χ | Х | | | |
| | | | Х | Х |
| | | | Х | X (crank) |
| Х | Х | Х | | |
| X | Χ | X | | |

SEM Plus

SP Rescue SP-NHK

Symbol explanation for the following pages:

Range of application

shutters















Roller shutter drives SE Pro















The roller shutter drive with obstacle detection

Especially made for roller shutters, the SE Pro drive combines all positive features of an easy assembly, comfort and maximal protection of the roller shutter installation in just one drive. The special motor head ensures an optimal sensibility in case an obstacle is on the way of motion.

SE Pro drives can be installed with normal safety and fixing springs. When installed with blocking springs or burglar-proof fixations the manual setting of a lower end limit position is recommended. We recommend the use in one-piece constructions as only here the specified functions can fully be guaranteed. The parallel connection of several SE Pro drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40) and series 2 (from shaft 50). Series 1 SE Pro drives are delivered with adapters (shaft 40) as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Automatic setting of the end limit positions: up-down-ready!
- Sensible obstacle detection in the downwards direction
- "Reverse function": Release of the obstacle
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Soft approach against the box
- Relief of upper end limit position
- Good & favourable: Installation with safety and fixing springs

GR1 GR2

Technical information of SE Pro drives*

| Туре | SE Pro 1/6 | SE Pro 1/10 |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Ref. | 41 02 23 | 41 02 43 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 6 | 10 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 14 | 25 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 11 | 20 |
| Shaft type | SW 40 | SW 40 |
| Pulling force N | 270 | 450 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 15 | 15 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 494 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, PVC, white, 2,5 m | 29 05 45 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 5 m | 29 05 48 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 10 m | 29 05 49 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 8 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| SE Pro 2/6-S | SE Pro 2/7 | SE Pro 2/10 | SE Pro 2/15 | SE Pro 2/20 | SE Pro 2/30 | SE Pro 2/40 | SE Pro 2/50 |
| 41 41 00 | 41 21 10 | 41 21 30 | 41 21 50 | 41 21 70 | 41 21 80 | 41 21 90 | 41 22 93 |
| 6 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 14 | 19 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 | 88 | 102 |
| 11 | 15 | 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 | 72 | 83 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 180 | 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 |
| 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 |
| 88 | 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 |
| 0.38 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 399 | 505 | 505 | 530 | 545 | 565 | 566 | 564 |
| 383 | 488 | 488 | 513 | 528 | 548 | 549 | 548 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Roller shutter drives (radio) SE Pro-RC













The roller shutter drive with obstacle detection

Especially made for roller shutters, the SE Pro-RC drive combines all positive features of an easy assembly, comfort and maximal protection of the roller shutter installation in just one drive. The special motor head ensures an optimal sensibility in case that an obstacle is on the way of motion. SE Pro-RC drives can be installed with normal safety and fixing springs. When installed with blocking springs or burglar-proof fixations the manual setting of a lower end limit position is recommended. We recommend the use in one-piece constructions as only here the specified functions can fully be guaranteed. The parallel connection of several SE Pro-RC drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. SE Pro-RC drives can be operated with commeo- or iveo/intronic radio transmitters. Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40) and series 2 (from shaft 50). Series 1 SE Pro-RC drives are delivered with adapters (shaft 40) as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Automatic setting of the end limit positions: up-down-ready!
- Sensible obstacle detection in the downwards direction
- "Reverse function": Release of the obstacle
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Soft approach against the box
- Relief of upper end limit position
- Good & favourable: Installation with safety and fixing springs

GR1 GR2 GR2

Technical information of SE Pro-RC drives*

| Technical information of SE Pro-RC drives* | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | SE Pro 1/6-RC | SE Pro 1/10-RC | | | | |
| Ref. | 41 12 23 | 41 12 43 | | | | |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 6 | 10 | | | | |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 14 | 25 | | | | |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 11 | 20 | | | | |
| Shaft type | SW 40 | SW 40 | | | | |
| Pulling force N | 270 | 450 | | | | |
| Rotation speed rpm | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 | | | | |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 | | | | |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 | | | | |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 | | | | |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 | | | | |
| Test mark | CE | CE | | | | |
| Limit switch range U | - | - | | | | |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 | | | | |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 | | | | |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 494 | | | | |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 | | | | |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, PVC, white, 2.5 m | 29 05 75 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 5.0 m | 29 05 78 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 10.0 m | 29 05 79 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| or series 2 | z: Further | plug-in co | nnecting (| cables can | be round |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| SE Pro 2/10-RC | SE Pro 2/15-RC | SE Pro 2/20-RC | SE Pro 2/30-RC | SE Pro 2/40-RC | SE Pro 2/50-RC |
| 41 31 30 | 41 31 50 | 41 31 70 | 41 31 80 | 41 31 90 | 41 32 93 |
| 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 | 88 | 102 |
| 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 | 72 | 83 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 |
| 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 |
| 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 505 | 530 | 545 | 565 | 566 | 564 |
| 488 | 513 | 528 | 548 | 549 | 548 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | SE Pro 2/10-RC 41 31 30 10 25 20 SW 60 310 17 105 0.45 230 50 4 IP 44 CE, VDE - 45 0 505 488 | SE Pro 2/10-RC 2/15-RC 41 31 30 41 31 50 15 25 35 20 29 SW 60 SW 60 310 460 17 17 17 105 152 0.45 0.66 230 230 50 4 4 1P 44 1P 44 CE, VDE CE, VDE CE, VDE 45 45 0 0 505 530 488 513 | SE Pro 2/10-RC SE Pro 2/15-RC SE Pro 2/20-RC 41 31 30 41 31 50 41 31 70 10 15 20 25 35 45 20 29 37 SW 60 SW 60 SW 60 310 460 610 17 17 17 105 152 172 0.45 0.66 0.75 230 230 230 50 50 50 4 4 4 IP 44 IP 44 IP 44 CE, VDE CE, VDE CE, VDE - - - 45 45 45 0 0 0 505 530 545 488 513 528 | SE Pro 2/10-RC SE Pro 2/15-RC SE Pro 2/20-RC SE Pro 2/30-RC 41 31 30 41 31 50 41 31 70 41 31 80 10 15 20 30 25 35 45 67 20 29 37 56 SW 60 SW 60 SW 60 SW 60 310 460 610 920 17 17 17 17 105 152 172 220 0.45 0.66 0.75 0.95 230 230 230 230 50 50 50 50 4 4 4 4 IP 44 IP 44 IP 44 IP 44 CE, VDE CE, VDE CE, VDE CE, VDE - - - - 45 45 45 45 0 0 0 0 0 505 530 545 565 | 2/10-RC 2/15-RC 2/20-RC 2/30-RC 2/40-RC 41 31 30 41 31 50 41 31 70 41 31 80 41 31 90 10 15 20 30 40 25 35 45 67 88 20 29 37 56 72 SW 60 SW 60 SW 60 SW 60 SW 60 310 460 610 920 1230 17 17 17 17 17 105 152 172 220 345 0.45 0.66 0.75 0.95 1.5 230 230 230 230 230 50 50 50 50 50 4 4 4 4 4 1P 44 1P 44 1P 44 1P 44 1P 44 CE, VDE CE, VDE CE, VDE CE - - - - - 45 45 45 45 45 0 0 0 0 < |

Roller shutter drives SEE



Advantages

• Plug & Play setting of end limits

– sequence does not matter!

• "Reverse function": Release of

Learning overload protection

Soft approach against the box

• Relief of the upper end limit

installation of burglar-proof

Burglar prevention by

in upwards direction, freeze up

• Obstacle detection in

downward direction

the obstacle

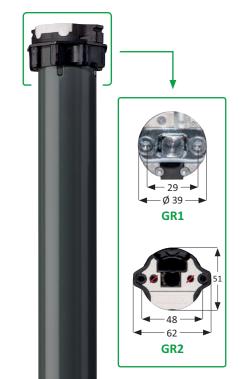
protection

position

fixations



This plug & play drive for roller shutters combines simple end limit setting, maximum system protection and the tight closing of the shutters. The drive SEE only has to be connected – it does not matter which end limit is approached first. After 3 learning cycles both end limit positions are approached smoothly and an optimal obstacle and overload detection is guaranteed. SEE drives must be installed with blocking springs or burglarproof fixations and need a fixed end limit on top. We recommend the use in one-piece constructions as only here the specified functions can fully be guaranteed. The parallel connection of various SEE drives is possible. Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40) and series 2 (from shaft 50). Series 1 SEE drives are delivered with adapters (shaft 40) as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.



| Technical information of SEE drives* | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Туре | SEE 1/10 | SEE 2/6-S |
| Ref. | 38 03 43 | 38 43 20 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 10 | 6 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 25 | 14 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 20 | 11 |
| Shaft type | SW 40 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 450 | 180 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 15 | 16 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 88 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,38 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 0 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 393 |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 377 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.













Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, PVC, white, 2,5 m | 29 05 45 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 5 m | 29 05 48 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 10 m | 29 05 49 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| avanabici | Of Series 2 | z. i di tilci | plug III co | illecting |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| SEE 2/7 | SEE 2/10 | SEE 2/15 | SEE 2/20 | SEE 2/30 |
| 38 23 20 | 38 23 40 | 38 23 50 | 38 23 60 | 38 23 70 |
| 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 |
| 19 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 |
| 15 | 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 |
| 0,41 | 0,45 | 0,66 | 0,75 | 0,95 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 497 | 497 | 522 | 537 | 557 |
| 481 | 481 | 521 | 30 | 541 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Roller shutter drives (radio) SEE-RC





 Plug & Play-Einstellung der Endlagen – Reihenfolge egal!

 Obstacle detection in downwards direction

- "Reverse function": Release of the obstacle
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Soft approach against the box
- Relief of the upper end limit nosition
- Burglar prevention by installation of burglar-proof fixations

The roller shutter drive with plug & play adjustment of end positions

This plug & play drive for roller shutters combines simple end limit setting, maximum system protection and the tight closing of the shutters. The drive SEE-RC only has to be connected – it does not matter which end limit is approached first. After 3 learning cycles both end limit positions are approached smoothly and an optimal obstacle and overload detection is guaranteed. SEE-RC drives must be installed with blocking springs or burglar-proof fixations and need a fixed end limit on top. We recommend the use in one-piece constructions as only here the specified functions can fully be guaranteed. The parallel connection of various SEE-RC drives is possible. SEE-RC drives can be operated with commeo- or iveo/intronic radio transmitters. Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40) and series 2 (from shaft 50). Series 1 SEE-RC drives are delivered with adapters (shaft 40) as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Technical information of SEE-RC drives*

| Туре | SEE 2/7-RC | SEE 2/10-RC |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| Ref. | 38 33 20 | , |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 7 | 10 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 i | m 19 | 25 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 i | m 15 | 20 |
| Shaft type | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 220 | 310 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 17 |
| Power rating W | 95 | 105 |
| Current consumption A | 0.41 | 0.45 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE, VDE | CE, VDE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 0 | 0 |
| Length L 1 mm | 497 | 497 |
| Length L2 mm | 481 | 481 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.













Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 Octagonal steel shaft 50 | | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, PVC, white, 2.5 m | 29 05 75 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 5.0 m | 29 05 78 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 10.0 m | 29 05 79 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| available for series 2! Further | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SEE 2/15-RC | SEE 2/20-RC | SEE 2/30-RC | | | | | |
| 38 33 50 | 38 33 60 | 38 33 70 | | | | | |
| 15 | 20 | 30 | | | | | |
| 35 | 45 | 67 | | | | | |
| 29 | 37 | 56 | | | | | |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | | | | | |
| 460 | 610 | 920 | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | | | | | |
| 152 | 172 | 220 | | | | | |
| 0.66 | 0.75 | 0,95 | | | | | |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | | | | | |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | | | | | |
| CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | | | | | |
| - | - | - | | | | | |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 522 | 537 | 557 | | | | | |
| 506 | 521 | 541 | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Roller shutter drives with emergency operation SEE-NHK



The roller shutter drive with emergency operation

The drive SEE-NHK for roller shutters combines easy setting of end limit positions and maximum operating safety. Next to the thought out characteristics of the SEE drive (maximum construction protection and the tight closing of the construction) an operation with emergency hand crank is possible – e.g. in case of an emergency and power failure. After the SEE-NHK has been cranked upwards manually, the drive programms the end limit positions automatically. SEE-NHK drives have to be installed with blocking springs or burglar proof fixations and need a fixed end limit on top. The parallel connection of various SEE-NHK drives is possible.

Available in series 2 (from SW 50) up to 20 Nm included. For drives of series 2 adapters have to be ordered separately. Standard length of the fixed motor cable 3 m. Upon request deliverable with uni plug for an additional charge.

Advantages

- Great operating safety thanks to emergency hand crank, gear ratio 1:26
- Plug and Play: End limit position setting not necessary, also not necessary after emergency operation
- Small design (motor head and length of drive)
- Obstacle detection in downwards direction
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze on protection

GR2

Technical information of SEE-NHK drives*

| Teelinical information of SEE Wilk arrives | _ | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Туре | SEE 2/7- NHK | SEE 2/10- NHK |
| Ref. | 38 43 20 | 38 82 43 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 7 | 10 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 19 | 25 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 15 | 20 |
| Shaft type | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 220 | 310 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 17 |
| Power rating W | 95 | 105 |
| Current consumption A | 0,41 | 0,45 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 564 | 564 |
| Length L2 mm | 539,5 | 539,5 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.













Please order adapters separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|--|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Mains supply line (for drives with Uni-plug) | 4-wire, PVC, white, 3.3 m | 29 01 46 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 5.3 m | 29 01 48 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 10.0 m | 29 01 49 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. The article numbers below contain a 3 m long fixed cable.

| THE altitle | e mumbers |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| SEE 2/15- NHK | SEE 2/20- NHK |
| 38 82 53 | 38 82 63 |
| 15 | 20 |
| 35 | 45 |
| 29 | 37 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 460 | 610 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 152 | 172 |
| 0,66 | 0,75 |
| 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE |
| - | - |
| 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 589 | 604 |
| 564,5 | 579,5 |
| | |

GR2

The universal drive for many applications

Regardless of whether you have roller shutters, folding arm awnings, screens, winter garden shading or interior blinds - the SE Plus drive is the all-rounder among the drives. All standard advantages of SELVE drives with electronic shut-off system can be found in this drive type.

electronic shut-off system can be found in this drive type.

The parallel connection of several SE Plus drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with Ø 40mm) and series

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with \emptyset 40mm) and series 2 (from shaft 50, shaft with \emptyset 50mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70, shaft with \emptyset 70 mm).

SE Plus drives of series 1 (shaft 40) and series 3 (shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Setting of the end limits "point to upper end limit" or "point to point"
- End limits can be adjusted individually
- No upper end limit necessary at exact positioned shut-off
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Relief of the upper end limit position
- Suitable for many types of products

Technical information of SE Plus drives*

| Туре | | Plus | SE Plus |
|--|-------|------|----------|
| 1,400 | Τ. | /4 | 1/6 |
| Ref. | 38 0 | 13 | 38 01 23 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 4 | 1 | 6 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 | 5 m 1 | 0 | 14 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 | 5 m 8 | 3 | 11 |
| Shaft type | SW | 40 | SW 40 |
| Pulling force N | 18 | 30 | 270 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 3 | 0 | 15 |
| Power rating W | 1: | 15 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0 | ,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 23 | 30 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 5 | 0 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP | 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | С | Œ | CE |
| Limit switch range U | | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 3 | 5 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 50 | 08 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 49 | 94 | 494 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 1 | 2 | 12 |

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.



| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, PVC, white, 2,5 m | 29 05 45 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 5 m | 29 05 48 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 10 m | 29 05 49 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| avallable | available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82. | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| SE Plus 1/7 | SE Plus 1/10 | SE Plus 2/7 | SE Plus 2/10 | SE Plus 2/15 | SE Plus 2/20 | SE Plus 2/30 | SE Plus 2/40 | SE Plus 2/50 |
| 38 01 33 | 38 01 43 | 38 20 20 | 38 20 40 | 38 20 50 | 38 20 60 | 38 20 70 | 38 20 80 | 38 21 90 |
| 7 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 14 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 | 88 | 102 |
| 11 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 | 72 | 83 |
| SW 40 | SW 40 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 270 | 450 | 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 |
| 20 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 |
| 115 | 115 | 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 |
| 0,5 | 0,5 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 508 | 508 | 497 | 497 | 522 | 537 | 557 | 559 | 559 |
| 494 | 494 | 481 | 481 | 506 | 521 | 541 | 542 | 542 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Continuation

The universal drive for many applications

Regardless of whether you have roller shutters, folding arm awnings, screens, winter garden shading or interior blinds - the SE Plus drive is the all-rounder among the drives. All standard advantages of SELVE drives with electronic shut-off system can be found in this drive type.

The parallel connection of several SE Plus drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with Ø 40mm) and series

2 (from shaft 50, shaft with Ø 50mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70, shaft with

SE Plus drives of series 1 (shaft 40) and series 3 (shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Setting of the end limits "point to upper end limit" or "point to point"
- End limits can be adjusted individually
- No upper end limit necessary at exact positioned shut-off
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Relief of the upper end limit position
- Suitable for many types of products

Technical information of SE Plus drives*

| reclinical information of 32 flag arrives | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Туре | SE Plus 3/50 | SE Plus 3/60 |
| Ref. | 38 60 13 | 38 61 23 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 50 | 60 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 99 | 116 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 81 | 100 |
| Shaft type | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| Pulling force N | 1330 | 1600 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 12 |
| Power rating W | 315 | 245 |
| Current consumption A | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 58 | 58 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 580 | 560 |
| Length L2 mm | 560 | 540 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 22 | 22 |
| | | |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.



| Please order adapters sepa | rately: | | _ | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling | |
| Adapters for series 3 | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 81 00 | 28 83 05 | |
| | Hexagonal steel shaft B 75 | 28 81 02 | 28 81 03 | |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 102 | 28 81 32 | 28 81 33 | |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 114 | 28 82 02 | 28 82 03 | |
| | Round tube 102 x 2.5 | 28 81 34 | 28 81 35 | |
| | Round tube 105 x 2.5 | 28 81 38 | 28 81 39 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards.

| SE Plus 3/70 | SE Plus 3/80 | SE Plus 3/120 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 38 60 33 | 38 61 43 | 38 61 53 |
| 70 | 80 | 120 |
| 135 | 154 | 232 |
| 116 | 130 | 200 |
| SW 70 | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| 1860 | 2130 | 3200 |
| 17 | 12 | 11 |
| 435 | 322 | 435 |
| 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - |
| 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 580 | 610 |
| 590 | 560 | 590 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 |

Please order adapters separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 3 | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 81 00 | 28 83 05 |
| | Hexagonal steel shaft B 75 | 28 81 02 | 28 81 03 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 102 | 28 81 32 | 28 81 33 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 114 | 28 82 02 | 28 82 03 |
| | Round tube 102 x 2.5 | 28 81 34 | 28 81 35 |
| | Round tube 105 x 2.5 | 28 81 38 | 28 81 39 |

| → ₩ 64,5 | Share type | 300 70 | 300 70 | 300 70 | ٦ |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| GR3 | Pulling force N | 1330 | 1600 | 1860 | 2 |
| | Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 12 | 17 | |
| | Power rating W | 315 | 245 | 435 | |
| | Current consumption A | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.9 | |
| | Voltage V | 230 | 230 | 230 | |
| | Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| | Time of operation min | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | |
| | Test mark | CE | CE | CE | |
| | Limit switch range U | - | - | - | |
| | Outer diameter mm | 58 | 58 | 58 | |
| | Cable length m | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| | Length L 1 mm | 580 | 560 | 610 | |
| | Longth 12 mans | F.C.0 | F40 | F00 | 1 |

26







SELVE Engineering in motion

GR 1 and GR 2

The universal drive for many applications

Universal drives (radio) SE Plus-RC

Regardless of whether you have roller shutters, folding arm awnings, screens, winter garden shading or interior blinds - the SE Plus drive is the all-rounder among the drives. All standard advantages of SELVE drives with electronic shut-off system can be found in this drive type.

The parallel connection of several SE Plus drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. SE Plus-RC drives can be operated with commeo or iveo/intronic radio transmitters.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with \emptyset 40mm) and series 2 (from shaft 50, shaft with \emptyset 50mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70, shaft with \emptyset 70 mm).

SE Plus drives of series 1 (shaft 40) and series 3 (shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Setting of the end limits "point to upper end limit" or "point to point"
- Endpunkte einzeln nachstellbar
- No upper end limit necessary at exact positioned shut-off
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Relief of the upper end limit position
- Suitable for many types of products

GR2

Technical information of SE Plus-RC drives*

| recinited information of 32 flas ite diffes | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Туре | SE Plus 1/4-RC | SE Plus 1/6-RC |
| Ref. | 38 11 13 | 38 11 23 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 4 | 6 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 10 | 14 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 8 | 11 |
| Shaft type | SW 40 | SW 40 |
| Pulling force N | 180 | 270 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 30 | 15 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 494 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |
| | | |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, PVC, white, 2.5 m | 29 05 75 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 5.0 m | 29 05 78 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 10.0 m | 29 05 79 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| | | | p. 6.0 | , miccumb | | | o p80 c | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| SE Plus 1/7-RC | SE Plus 1/10-RC | SE Plus 2/7-RC | SE Plus 2/10-RC | SE Plus 2/15-RC | SE Plus 2/20-RC | SE Plus 2/30-RC | SE Plus 2/40-RC | SE Plus 2/50-RC |
| 38 11 33 | 38 11 43 | 38 30 20 | 38 30 40 | 38 30 50 | 38 30 60 | 38 30 70 | 38 30 80 | 38 31 90 |
| 7 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 17 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 | 88 | 102 |
| 14 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 | 72 | 83 |
| SW 40 | SW 40 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 320 | 450 | 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 |
| 20 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 |
| 115 | 115 | 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 |
| 0,5 | 0,5 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 508 | 508 | 497 | 497 | 522 | 537 | 557 | 559 | 559 |
| 494 | 494 | 481 | 481 | 506 | 521 | 541 | 542 | 542 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Continuation

31

Universal drives (radio) SE Plus-RC

30

The universal drive for many applications

Regardless of whether you have roller shutters, folding arm awnings, screens, winter garden shading or interior blinds - the SE Plus drive is the all-rounder among the drives. All standard advantages of SELVE drives with electronic shut-off system can be found in this drive type.

The parallel connection of several SE Plus drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. SE Plus-RC drives can be operated with commeo or iveo/intronic radio transmitters.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with Ø 40mm) and series 2 (from shaft 50, shaft with Ø 50mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70, shaft with Ø 70 mm).

SE Plus drives of series 1 (shaft 40) and series 3 (shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Setting of the end limits "point to upper end limit" or "point to
- Endpunkte einzeln nachstellbar
- No upper end limit necessary at exact positioned shut-off
- Learning overload protection in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Relief of the upper end limit position
- Suitable for many types of products

Technical information of SE Plus-RC drives*

| Туре | SE Plus 3/50-RC | SE Plus 3/60-RC |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Ref. | 38 70 13 | 38 71 23 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 50 | 60 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 99 | 116 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 81 | 100 |
| Shaft type | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| Pulling force N | 1330 | 1600 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 12 |
| Power rating W | 315 | 245 |
| Current consumption A | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 58 | 58 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 580 | 560 |
| Length L2 mm | 560 | 540 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 22 | 22 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Please order adapters separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 3 Octagonal steel shaft 70 | | 28 81 00 | 28 83 05 |
| | Hexagonal steel shaft B 75 | 28 81 02 | 28 81 03 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 102 | 28 81 32 | 28 81 33 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 114 | 28 82 02 | 28 82 03 |
| | Round tube 102 x 2.5 | 28 81 34 | 28 81 35 |
| | Round tube 105 x 2.5 | 28 81 38 | 28 81 39 |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards.

| SE Plus 3/70-RC | SE Plus 3/80-RC | SE Plus 3/120-RC |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 38 70 33 | 38 71 43 | 38 71 53 |
| 70 | 80 | 120 |
| 135 | 154 | 232 |
| 116 | 130 | 200 |
| SW 70 | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| 1860 | 2130 | 3200 |
| 17 | 12 | 11 |
| 435 | 322 | 435 |
| 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - |
| 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 580 | 610 |
| 590 | 560 | 590 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 |
| | | |

The drive especially for Zip-screens

GR1

The protection of high-quality Zip-screens is what the SEZ drive focuses on. Many clever functions were combined in this drive so that for example briefly occurring wind gusts can be distinguished from real obstacles.

SEZ drives are available with different motor head shapes and different basic crown diameters. The parallel connection of several SEZ drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft with Ø 40 mm) and series 2 (from shaft with Ø 50 mm). SEZ drives are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables for series 2 drives need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Automatic setting of the end
- Sensitive obstacle detection
- Detection of wind gusts in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Soft approach against the zipscreen box
- Minimal relief of the upper end limit position
- case of wind alarm and central motion commands

- limit positions: up-down-ready!
- in downward direction: moves three times

- Guarantees safe retracting in

Technical information of SEZ drives*

| Туре | SEZ 1/4 | SEZ 1/7 |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Ref. | 31 06 13 | 31 06 33 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 4 | 7 |
| Pulling force N | 160 | 270 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 30 | 20 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 494 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Grooved tube 63 x 1 | | 28 80 19 |
| | Grooved tube 70 x 1 | Crown adapters | 28 80 15 |
| | Grooved tube 78 x 1.0/1.25 | should be reques- ted separately. | 28 81 21 |
| | Grooved tube 85 x 1.25 | | 28 81 23 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, rubber, 3 m | 29 05 56 | |
| | 4-wire, rubber, 5 m | 29 05 58 | |
| | 4-wire, rubber, 10 m | 29 05 59 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 | 657 |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| SEZ 1/10 | SEZ 2/6-S | SEZ 2/7 | SEZ 2/10 | SEZ 2/15 | SEZ 2/20 | SEZ 2/30 | SEZ 2/40 |
| 31 06 43 | 31 63 01 | 31 23 11 | 31 23 31 | 31 23 51 | 31 23 71 | 31 23 81 | 31 23 91 |
| 10 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| 450 | 180 | 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 115 | 88 | 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 |
| 0,5 | 0,38 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 508 | 454 | 505 | 505 | 530 | 545 | 565 | 566 |
| 494 | 438 | 488 | 488 | 513 | 528 | 548 | 549 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

NEW in catalogue

Zip-screen drives (radio) SEZ-RC

The drive especially for Zip-screens

The protection of high-quality Zip-screens is what the SEZ-RC drive focuses on. Many clever functions were combined in this drive so that for example briefly occurring wind gusts can be distinguished from real obstacles.

SEZ-RC drives are available with different motor head shapes and different basic crown diameters. The parallel connection of several SEZ-RC drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. SEZ-RC drives can be operated with commeo- or iveo/intronic radio transmitters.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft with \emptyset 40 mm) and series 2 (from shaft with \emptyset 50 mm). SEZ-RC drives are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables for series 2 drives need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Automatic setting of the end limit positions: up-down-ready!
- Sensible obstacle detection in the downwards direction: dreimaliges Anfahren
- Detection of wind gusts in upwards direction, freeze up protection
- Soft approach against the zipscreen box
- Minimal relief of the upper end limit position
- Guarantees safe retracting in case of wind alarm and central motion commands









Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Grooved tube 63 x 1 | | 28 80 19 |
| | Grooved tube 70 x 1 | Crown adapters | 28 80 15 |
| | Grooved tube 78 x 1.0/1.25 | should be reques- ted separately. | 28 81 21 |
| | Grooved tube 85 x 1.25 | | 28 81 23 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, rubber, 3.0 m | 29 05 86 | |
| | 5-wire, rubber, 5.0 m | 29 05 88 | |
| | 5-wire, rubber, 10.0 m | 29 05 89 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

Technical information of SEZ-RC drives*

| Technical information of SEZ-RC drives* | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Туре | SEZ 1/4-RC | SEZ 1/7-RC |
| Ref. | 31 16 13 | 31 16 33 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 4 | 7 |
| Pulling force N | 160 | 270 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 30 | 20 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 494 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

| SEZ 1/10-RC | SEZ 2/7-RC | SEZ 2/10-RC | SEZ 2/15-RC | SEZ 2/20-RC | SEZ 2/30-RC | SEZ 2/40-RC |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 31 16 43 | 31 33 11 | 31 33 31 | 31 33 51 | 31 33 71 | 31 33 81 | 31 33 91 |
| 10 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| 450 | 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 |
| 15 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 115 | 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 |
| 0,5 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 508 | 505 | 505 | 530 | 545 | 565 | 566 |
| 494 | 488 | 488 | 513 | 528 | 548 | 549 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Awning drives SEM Plus

The drive especially for folding arm awnings

The SEM Plus drive is exactly adapted to the specificities of folding arm awnings. Depending on the requirement the awning will be tightly closed or a short release will be executed. A with time arising fabric extension will be recognized and compensated.

The parallel connection of several SEM Plus drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur.

Drives are available in series 2 (from shaft with \emptyset 50 mm) and series 3 (from shaft with \emptyset 70 mm). SEM Plus drives are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables for series 2 drives need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Tight closing of the cassette of a closed folding arm awning
- Relief of the upper end limit position of an opened folding arm awning
- No readjustment in case of fabric extension necessary













Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Grooved tube 63 x 1 | 28 80 18 | 28 80 19 |
| | Grooved tube 70 x 1 | 28 80 14 | 28 80 15 |
| | Grooved tube 78 x 1.0/1.25 | 28 80 16 | 28 81 21 |
| | Grooved tube 85 x 1.25 | 28 82 08 | 28 81 23 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, rubber, 3 m | 29 05 56 | |
| | 4-wire, rubber, 5 m | 29 05 58 | |
| | 4-wire, rubber, 10 m | 29 05 59 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

Technical information of SEM Plus drives*

| reconfical information of SEIVI Plus drives. | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------|
| Туре | SEM Plus 2/7 | SEM Plus 2/10 |
| Ref. | 38 28 20 | 38 28 40 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 7 | 10 |
| Pulling force N | 220 | 310 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 17 |
| Power rating W | 95 | 105 |
| Current consumption A | 0.41 | 0.45 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE, VDE | CE, VDE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 0 | 0 |
| Length L 1 mm | 497 | 497 |
| Length L2 mm | 481 | 481 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

| SEM Plus 2/15 | SEM Plus 2/20 | SEM Plus 2/30 | SEM Plus 2/40 | SEM Plus 2/50 | SEM Plus 3/50 | SEM Plus 3/70 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 38 28 50 | 38 28 60 | 38 28 70 | 38 28 80 | 38 29 90 | 38 68 13 | 38 68 33 |
| 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 70 |
| 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 | 1330 | 1860 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 | 17 | 17 |
| 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 | 315 | 435 |
| 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1,4 | 1.9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 |
| CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE | CE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 58 | 58 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| 522 | 537 | 557 | 559 | 559 | 580 | 610 |
| 506 | 521 | 541 | 542 | 542 | 560 | 590 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 22 |

Awning drives (radio) SEM Plus-RC

The drive especially for folding arm awnings

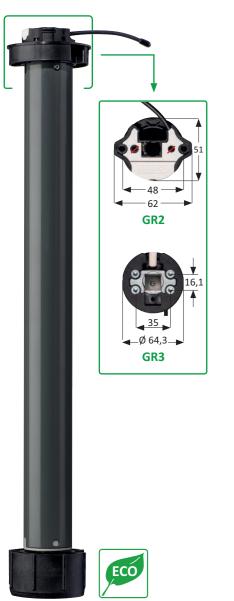
The SEM Plus-RC drive is exactly adapted to the specificities of folding arm awnings. Depending on the requirement the awning will be tightly closed or a relief run will be executed. A with time arising fabric extension will be recognized and compensated.

The parallel connection of several SEM Plus-RC drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur. SEM Plus-RC drives can be operated with commeo- or iveo/intronic radio transmitters.

Drives are available in series 2 (from shaft with \emptyset 50 mm) and series 3 (from shaft with \emptyset 70 mm). SEM Plus-RC drives are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables for series 2 drives need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Tight closing of the cassette of a closed folding arm awning
- Relief of the upper end limit position of an opened folding arm awning
- No readjustment in case of fabric extension necessary



Technical information of SEM Plus-RC drives*

| reclinical information of SLIVI Plus-NC unives | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Туре | SEM Plus 2/7-RC | SEM Plus 2/10-RC |
| Ref. | 38 38 20 | 38 38 40 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 7 | 10 |
| Pulling force N | 220 | 310 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 17 |
| Power rating W | 95 | 105 |
| Current consumption A | 0.41 | 0.45 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE, VDE | CE, VDE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 0 | 0 |
| Length L 1 mm | 497 | 497 |
| Length L2 mm | 481 | 481 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.













Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Grooved tube 63 x 1 | 28 80 18 | 28 80 19 |
| | Grooved tube 70 x 1 | 28 80 14 | 28 80 15 |
| | Grooved tube 78 x 1.0/1.25 | 28 80 16 | 28 81 21 |
| | Grooved tube 85 x 1.25 | 28 82 08 | 28 81 23 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, rubber, 3.0 m | 29 05 86 | |
| | 5-wire, rubber, 5.0 m | 29 05 88 | |
| | 5-wire, rubber, 10.0 m | 29 05 89 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| | SEM Plus 2/20-RC | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 38 38 50 | 38 38 60 | 38 38 70 | 38 38 80 | 38 39 90 | 38 79 13 | 38 79 33 |
| 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 70 |
| 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 | 1330 | 1860 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 | 17 | 17 |
| 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 | 315 | 435 |
| 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE, VDE | CE | CE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 58 | 58 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| 522 | 537 | 557 | 559 | 559 | 580 | 610 |
| 506 | 521 | 541 | 542 | 542 | 560 | 590 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 22 |

Drives with integrated SMI technology SE Plus-SMI



The drive for building automation with bus technology

SMI stands for "Standard Motor Interface" – a manufacturer spanning, consistent interface for building automation. The drives with integrated SMI technology are easy to install and can be included into a variaty of bus systems.

The SMI drives are available in the drive variants SE Plus (see table below), SE Pro and SEZ (on request), therefore they can be used in almost all types of applications.

The parallel connection of up to 16 SMI drives is possible. After setting the end limit positions an automatic rotation detection will occur.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40 mm), series 2 (from shaft 50 mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70 mm). SMI drives are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables (5-wire) need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Usable for roller shutters, all types of awnings, (Zip) screens and interior blinds
- Individual drive ID enables the single control at parallel connection
- Feedback of every drive (e.g. position request)
- High precision at the positioning
- Parameter adjustment for the construction optimization or installation (by SMI)
- Several diagnose functions

GR1 GR2 GR2

40

Technical information of SE Plus-SMI drives*

| Туре | SE Plus 1/4- SMI | SE Plus 1/7- SMI |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Ref. | 38 50 10 | 38 50 11 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 4 | 7 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 10 | 14 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 8 | 11 |
| Shaft type | SW 40 | SW 40 |
| Pulling force N | 180 | 270 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 30 | 20 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 494 | 494 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

NEW in catalogue NEW in catalogue









SELVE Engineering in motion

Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, PVC, white, 2.5 m | 29 05 75 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 5.0 m | 29 05 78 | |
| | 5-wire, PVC, white, 10.0 m | 29 05 79 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| SE Plus 1/10- SMI | SE Plus 2/7- SMI | SE Plus 2/10- SMI | SE Plus 2/15- SMI | SE Plus 2/20- SMI | SE Plus 2/30- SMI | SE Plus 2/40- SMI | SE Plus 3/50- SMI | SE Plus 3/70- SMI | SE Plus 3/120- SMI |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 38 50 13 | 38 50 20 | 38 50 40 | 38 50 50 | 38 50 60 | 38 50 70 | 38 50 80 | 38 80 13 | 38 80 23 | 38 81 43 |
| 10 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 70 | 120 |
| 25 | 19 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 | 88 | 99 | 135 | 232 |
| 20 | 15 | 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 | 72 | 81 | 116 | 200 |
| SW 40 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 70 | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| 450 | 220 | 310 | 460 | 610 | 920 | 1230 | 1330 | 1860 | 3200 |
| 15 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 11 |
| 115 | 95 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 315 | 435 | 435 |
| 0,5 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,9 | 1,9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 508 | 497 | 497 | 522 | 537 | 557 | 559 | 580 | 610 | 610 |
| 494 | 481 | 481 | 506 | 521 | 541 | 542 | 560 | 590 | 590 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 22 | 22 |

NEW in catalogue NEW in catalogue NEW in catalogue NEW in catalogue

Drives with rotation speed 28 rpm

The fast drive for all textile screens

Some drive types are available with fast rotation speed 28 rpm and are particularly suitable for the use in connection with textile screens. The individual functions can be found on the pages of the respective drive types.

Drives are available in series 2 (from shaft with Ø 50 mm). Drives with 28 rpm are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables for series 2 need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Fast rotation speed for the use of small roller shafts and in connection with textile screens
- Shorter running time between the two end limit positions
- Available in 3 different drive types with individual functions

Technical information of 28 rpm drives*

| Туре | SE Plus 2/6 | SE Plus 2/9 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Ref. | 38 87 10 | 38 87 30 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 6 | 9 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 14 | 22 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 11 | 18 |
| Shaft type | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 180 | 280 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 28 | 28 |
| Power rating W | 105 | 152 |
| Current consumption A | 0,45 | 0,66 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 0 | 0 |
| Length L 1 mm | 497 | 522 |
| Length L2 mm | 481 | 506 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.













Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, rubber, 3 m | 29 05 56 | |
| | 4-wire, rubber, 5 m | 29 05 58 | |
| | 4-wire, rubber, 10 m | 29 05 59 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| avallable | for series . | 2! Further | plug-in co | nnecting | cables can | i be tound | on page 8 | 32. | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| SE Plus 2/12 | SE Plus 2/18 | SEZ 2/6 | SEZ 2/9 | SEZ 2/12 | SEZ 2/18 | SP 2/6 | SP 2/9 | SP 2/12 | SP 2/18 |
| 38 87 40 | 38 87 60 | 31 25 10 | 31 25 30 | 31 25 50 | 31 25 70 | 35 27 10 | 35 27 20 | 35 27 30 | 35 27 50 |
| 12 | 18 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 |
| 29 | 40 | 14 | 22 | 29 | 40 | 14 | 22 | 29 | 40 |
| 23 | 32 | 11 | 18 | 23 | 32 | 11 | 18 | 23 | 32 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 370 | 550 | 180 | 280 | 370 | 550 | 180 | 280 | 370 | 550 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 172 | 220 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 |
| 0,75 | 0,95 | 0,45 | 0,66 | 0,75 | 0.95 | 0,45 | 0,66 | 0,75 | 0,95 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 537 | 557 | 505 | 530 | 545 | 565 | 523 | 523 | 537 | 557 |
| 521 | 541 | 488 | 513 | 528 | 548 | 506 | 506 | 521 | 541 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Drives (radio) with rotation speed 28 rpm

The fast drive for all textile screens

Some drive types are available with fast rotation speed 28 rpm and are particularly suitable for the use in connection with textile screens. The individual functions can be found on the pages of the respective drive types.

These drives can be operated with commeo- or iveo/intronic radio transmitters.

Drives are available in series 2 (from shaft with \emptyset 50 mm). Drives with 28 rpm are dispatched without adapters. The adapters and the plug-in connecting cables for series 2 need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Fast rotation speed for the use of small roller shafts and in connection with textile screens
- Shorter running time between the two end limit positions
- Available in 3 different drive types with individual functions

Technical information of 28 rpm-RC drives*

| Туре | SE Plus 2/6-RC | SE Plus 2/9-RC |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Ref. | 38 97 10 | 38 97 30 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 6 | 9 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 14 | 22 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 11 | 18 |
| Shaft type | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 180 | 280 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 28 | 28 |
| Power rating W | 105 | 152 |
| Current consumption A | 0,45 | 0,66 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | - | - |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 0 | 0 |
| Length L 1 mm | 497 | 522 |
| Length L2 mm | 481 | 506 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |



GR2













Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 5-wire, rubber, 3.0 m | 29 05 86 | |
| | 5-wire, rubber, 5.0 m | 29 05 88 | |
| | 5-wire, rubber, 10.0 m | 29 05 89 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

| available for series 2, raitifier plag in confidenting cables can | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| SE Plus 2/12-RC | SE Plus 2/18-RC | SEZ 2/6-RC | SEZ 2/9-RC | SEZ 2/12-RC | SEZ 2/18-RC | |
| 38 87 40 | 38 97 60 | 31 35 10 | 31 35 30 | 31 25 40 | 31 35 70 | |
| 12 | 18 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | |
| 29 | 40 | 14 | 22 | 29 | 40 | |
| 23 | 32 | 11 | 18 | 23 | 32 | |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | |
| 370 | 550 | 180 | 280 | 370 | 550 | |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | |
| 172 | 220 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | |
| 0,75 | 0,95 | 0,45 | 0,66 | 0,75 | 0.95 | |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | |
| CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| 537 | 557 | 505 | 530 | 545 | 565 | |
| 521 | 541 | 488 | 513 | 528 | 548 | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| | | | | | | |

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

The universal drive with mechanical shut-off system

Regardless of whether you have roller shutters, all kinds of awnings, (Zip) screens or even interior blinds – the SP drive is universally usable. The end limit positions will be set manually at the motor head. The "classic" amongst the drives is offering the optimal price-performance ratio. SP drives are also available with rotation speed 28 rpm (see page 43).

The parallel connection of several SP drives is not permitted! In case of a simultaneous control of 2 or more SP drives by one switch / time switch a cut off relay has to be used.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with Ø 40mm), series 2 (from shaft 50, shaft with \emptyset 50mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70, shaft with \emptyset 70 mm). SP drives of series 1 (from shaft 40) and series 3 (from shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- Mechanical setting of the end limit positions "point to point"
- No upper end limit necessary
- Suitable for many types of applications

GR2

Technical information of SP drives*

| Technical information of SP drives* | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Туре | SP 1/4 | SP 1/6 |
| Ref. | 35 00 23 | 35 00 33 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 4 | 6 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 10 | 14 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 8 | 11 |
| Shaft type | SW 40 | SW 40 |
| Pulling force N | 180 | 270 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 30 | 15 |
| Power rating W | 115 | 115 |
| Current consumption A | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | 22 | 22 |
| Outer diameter mm | 35 | 35 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 508 | 508 |
| Length L2 mm | 497 | 497 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 12 | 12 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.



| | omeoning carries coparator, | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, PVC, white, 2,5 m | 29 05 45 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 5 m | 29 05 48 | |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards. Plug-in connecting cables are only

| SP 1/7 | SP 1/10 | SP 1/13 | SP 2/7 | SP 2/7-S | SP 2/10 | SP 2/10- | SP 2/15 | SP 2/20 | SP 2/30 | SP 2/40 | SP 2/50 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 35 04 53 | 35 00 43 | 35 00 53 | 35 24 50 | 35 44 50 | 35 24 60 | 35 44 60 | 35 24 70 | 35 24 80 | 35 24 90 | 35 24 00 | 35 20 50 |
| 7 | 10 | 13 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 18 | 25 | 32 | 19 | 19 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 67 | 88 | 102 |
| 15 | 20 | 26 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 29 | 37 | 56 | 72 | 83 |
| SW 40 | SW 40 | SW 40 | SW 60 |
| 320 | 450 | 590 | 220 | 220 | 310 | 310 | 460 | 520 | 920 | 1230 | 1530 |
| 20 | 15 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 12 |
| 115 | 115 | 115 | 95 | 95 | 105 | 105 | 152 | 172 | 220 | 345 | 345 |
| 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE | CE, VDE | CE | CE |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 508 | 508 | 523 | 523 | 395 | 523 | 395 | 523 | 537 | 557 | 559 | 559 |
| 497 | 497 | 512 | 506 | 379 | 506 | 379 | 506 | 521 | 541 | 542 | 542 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Continuation

47

Please order adapters and connecting cables separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Plug-in cable | 4-wire, PVC, white, 2,5 m | 29 05 45 | |
| | 4-wire, PVC, white, 5 m | 29 05 48 | |

available for series 2! Further plug-in connecting cables can be found on page 82.

The universal drive with mechanical shut-off system

Regardless of whether you have roller shutters, all kinds of awnings, (Zip) screens or even interior blinds – the SP drive is universally usable. The end limit positions will be set manually at the motor head. The "classic" amongst the drives is offering the optimal price-performance ratio. SP drives are also available with rotation speed 28 rpm (see page 43).

The parallel connection of several SP drives is not permitted! In case of a simultaneous control of 2 or more SP drives by one switch / time switch a cut off relay has to be used.

Drives are available in series 1 (from shaft 40, shaft with Ø 40mm), series 2 (from shaft 50, shaft with \emptyset 50mm) and series 3 (from shaft 70, shaft with \emptyset 70 mm). SP drives of series 1 (from shaft 40) and series 3 (from shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

- Mechanical setting of the end limit positions "point to point"
- applications

Advantages

- No upper end limit necessary
- Suitable for many types of

Technical information of SP drives*

| Technical information of SP drives* | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Туре | SP 3/50 | SP 3/60 |
| Ref. | 35 64 63 | 35 63 23 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 50 | 60 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 99 | 116 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 81 | 100 |
| Shaft type | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| Pulling force N | 1330 | 1600 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 12 |
| Power rating W | 315 | 245 |
| Current consumption A | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | 22 | 22 |
| Outer diameter mm | 58 | 58 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 722 | 722 |
| Length L2 mm | 700 | 700 |
| Length of square fixing pivot mm | 22 | 22 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.











Please order adapters separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 3 | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 81 00 | 28 83 05 |
| | Hexagonal steel shaft B 75 | 28 81 02 | 28 81 03 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 102 | 28 81 32 | 28 81 33 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 114 | 28 82 02 | 28 82 03 |
| | Round tube 102 x 2.5 | 28 81 34 | 28 81 35 |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards.

| SP 3/70 | SP 3/80 | SP 3/120 |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 35 64 83 | 35 63 33 | 35 63 43 |
| 70 | 80 | 120 |
| 135 | 154 | 232 |
| 116 | 130 | 200 |
| SW 70 | SW 70 | SW 70 |
| 1860 | 2130 | 3200 |
| 17 | 12 | 11 |
| 435 | 322 | 435 |
| 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE |
| 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 722 | 722 | 722 |
| 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 |

Drives for emergency opening within seconds SP Rescue



The roller shutter drive for the second emergency and escape route

The SP Rescue opens the roller shutter construction at the second emergency and escape route with only one handgrip in case of an emergency— within 2 seconds and also in case of power failure. At manual unlocking by the operating bar, a spring shaft will move the construction upwards in a matter of seconds and paves the way outside. After the return into the operating mode the end limits remain.

The parallel connection of various SP Rescue drives is not allowed! When controlling two or more SP Rescue drives simultaneouly via a switch or a time switch a cutoff relay has to be used.

Available in series 2 (from shaft 50 mm) including 15 Nm. SP Rescue drives are provided with adapters for series 2 by default.

Advantages

- Opens the Roller shutter at the second emergency and escape route in 1-2 seconds – also in case of power failure
- Intuitive handling with only one handgrip
- End limits remain programmed after returning into the operating mode
- Easy assembly, requested opening width freely adjustable
- Maintenance-free, purely mechanical solution

Technical information of SP Rescue drives* Type Spring length mm Ref. Torque at rated load Nm Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m GR2 Shaft type Pulling force N Rotation speed rpm Power rating W Current consumption A Voltage V Frequency Hz Time of operation min Protective system Test mark Limit switch range U Outer diameter mm Cable length m Length L 1 mm Length L2 mm











Please order accessories separately:

| Designation | | Ref. |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Operation set SP Rescue | Operation set with cardan joint 50° | 27 86 32 |
| | Operation set with cardan joint 90° | 27 86 35 |
| Operating bar | Length 1,00 m, white | 27 86 50 |

Further accessories can be found from page 86 onwards.

Note:

Next to the SP Rescue drives there is always a spring shaft and a telescopic shaft included in the standard scope of delivery.

| SP 2/6-S- Rescue | SP 2/10- Rescue | SP 2/10- Rescue | SP 2/15- Rescue |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 500 | 500 | 700 | 920 |
| 35 90 53 | 35 90 63 | 35 90 73 | 35 90 83 |
| 6 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| 8,5 | 9,5 | 13 | 18 |
| 0 | 0 | 12 | 17 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 180 | 310 | 310 | 460 |
| 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 88 | 105 | 105 | 152 |
| 0.38 | 0,45 | 0,45 | 0,66 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE | CE |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 950 | 1090 | 1290 | 1510 |
| 885 | 1025 | 1225 | 1445 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Drives with emergency operation SP-NHK

NEW in catalogue

transmission ratio 1:26

The universal drive with emergency operation

The drive SP NHK can be used in connection with all constructions. The end limits are set manually at the motor head. Additionally the operation with an emergency hand crank is possible – e.g. in case of emergency at power failure.

The end limit stops do not have to be reset after manual operation.

The parallel connection of several SP drives is not permitted! In case of a simultaneous control of 2 or more SP drives by one switch/time switch a cut off relay has to be used.

SP-NHK drives of series 2 (from shaft 50/shaft with \emptyset 50 mm) up to and including 20 Nm. For drives of series 2 the adapters need to be ordered separately.

Advantages

- High operating safety thanks to the emergency hand crank, transmission ratio 1:26
- End limit positions do not have to be reset after manual operation
- Small design (motor head and length of drive)
- Easy mechanical setting of the end limit positions "point to point", no upper end limit necessary
- Suitable for many types of applications









Please order adapters separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards.

The article numbers below contain a 3 m long fixed cable.

| Ш | 47 64,5 |
|----------|------------|
| . | GR2 |

Technical information of SP-NHK drives*

| Technical information of SP-NTR drives | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|
| Туре | SP 2/7- NHK | SP 2/10- NHK |
| Ref. | 35 23 53 | 35 23 63 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 7 | 10 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 19 | 25 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 15 | 20 |
| Shaft type | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 220 | 310 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 17 |
| Power rating W | 95 | 105 |
| Current consumption A | 0,41 | 0,45 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | 22 | 22 |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 567 | 567 |
| Length L2 mm | 542,5 | 542,5 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

| SP 2/15- NHK | SP 2/20- NHK |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 35 23 73 | 35 23 83 |
| 15 | 20 |
| 35 | 45 |
| 29 | 37 |
| SW 60 | SW 60 |
| 460 | 610 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 152 | 172 |
| 0,66 | 0,75 |
| 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 | IP 44 |
| CE | CE |
| 22 | 22 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 567 | 567 |
| 542,5 | 542,5 |
| | |

The universal drive with emergency operation

The drive with emergency crank handle offers a wide range of application, typically used for rolling gates, rolling grills and large awnings. In case of a power failure the respective system can be moved manually by the emergency crank handle.

The parallel connection of several SP drives is not permitted! In case of a simultaneous control of 2 or more SP drives by one switch/time switch a cut off relay has to be used.

Drives are available in series 2 (shaft with Ø 50mm) and series 3 (shaft with

SP-NHK drives of series 3 (from shaft 70) are delivered with adapters as standard. For drives of series 2 the adapters and the plug-in connecting cables need to be ordered separately.

GR2 + GR3

Advantages

- High operating safety thanks to the emergency hand crank, transmission ratio 1:55
- End limit positions stops do not have to be reset after manual operation
- Stable construction
- Easy mechanical setting of the end limit positions "point to point", no upper end limit necessary
- Suitable for many types of applications

Technical information of SP-NHK drives*

| Туре | SP 2/30- NHK | SP 2/40- NHK |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Ref. | 35 22 93 | 35 22 03 |
| Torque at rated load Nm | 30 | 40 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 1.5 m | 67 | 88 |
| Effective shutter weight (kg) at shutter height of 2.5 m | 56 | 72 |
| Shaft type | SW 60 | SW 60 |
| Pulling force N | 920 | 1230 |
| Rotation speed rpm | 17 | 17 |
| Power rating W | 220 | 345 |
| Current consumption A | 0,95 | 1,5 |
| Voltage V | 230 | 230 |
| Frequency Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Time of operation min | 4 | 4 |
| Protective system | IP 44 | IP 44 |
| Test mark | CE | CE |
| Limit switch range U | 22 | 22 |
| Outer diameter mm | 45 | 45 |
| Cable length m | 3 | 3 |
| Length L 1 mm | 668 | 668 |
| Length L2 mm | 641 | 641 |

^{*} These information refer to the use in one-piece constructions.

Please order adapters separately:

| Designation | | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| Adapters for series 2 | Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Adapters for series 3 | Hexagonal steel shaft B 75 | 28 81 02 | 28 81 03 |
| | Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 28 81 00 | 28 83 05 |

The entire range of adapters can be found from page 56 onwards.

The article numbers below contain a 3 m long fixed cable.

| SP 2/50- NHK | SP 3/50- NHK | SP 3/60- NHK | SP 3/70- NHK | SP 3/80- NHK | SP 3/120 -NHK |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 35 21 53 | 35 66 63 | 35 65 23 | 35 66 83 | 35 65 33 | 35 65 43 |
| 50 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 120 |
| 102 | 99 | 111 | 135 | 154 | 232 |
| 83 | 81 | 100 | 116 | 130 | 200 |
| SW 60 | SW 70 |
| 1530 | 1330 | 1600 | 1860 | 2130 | 3200 |
| 12 | 17 | 12 | 17 | 12 | 11 |
| 345 | 315 | 245 | 435 | 322 | 435 |
| 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| IP 44 |
| CE | CE | CE | CE | CE | CE |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 45 | 55 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 668 | 803 | 803 | 803 | 803 | 803 |
| 641 | 776 | 776 | 776 | 776 | 776 |

Adapters for roller shutter shafts

Adapters for roller shutter shafts



Overview of adapters for roller shutter shafts series 1

| Designation | Dimensions | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Profile tube ZF 45 | 43 mm | 28 83 72 | 28 83 73 |
| Intermediate ring series 1, series 2 | 46.9 mm | 28 83 12 | |

Overview of adapters for roller shutter shafts series 2

| Designation | Dimensions | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|---|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Octagonal steel shaft 50 | 50.2 mm | 28 80 26 | 28 82 19 |
| Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 50 Nm | 57.2 mm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 25 |
| Octagonal steel shaft 60, up to 30 Nm | 57.2 mm | 28 80 20 | 28 82 26 |
| Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 67 mm | 28 80 24 | 28 83 05 |
| Round tube 50 x 1.5 | 46.3 mm | Basic crown fits | 28 83 07 |
| Round tube 50 x 1.5 from 40 Nm | 46.6 mm | Basic crown fits | 28 82 17 |
| Round tube 50 x 1.5 with groove (Siral) | 46.1 mm | Basic crown fits | 28 83 21 |
| Hexagonal steel shaft B 60 | 50.5 mm | 28 80 22 | 28 82 52 |
| Profile tube 65 mm Eckermann, Simbac | 63 mm | 28 80 04 | 28 82 51 |
| Profile tube 65 mm, Rühe | 60.5 mm | 28 80 28 | 28 83 09 |
| Profile tube ZF 54 and Deprat 53 | 52.5 mm | 28 82 10 | 28 82 11 |
| Profile tube ZF 64 | 61.5 mm | 28 82 12 | 28 82 13 |
| Profile tube Deprat 62 | 60.2 mm | 28 83 34 | 28 83 33 |
| Intermediate ring series 2, series 3 | 59.7 mm | 28 83 13 | |

Overview of adapters for roller shutter shafts series 3

| Designation | Dimensions | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Octagonal steel shaft 70 | 67 mm | 28 81 00 | 28 83 05 |
| Hexagonal steel shaft B 75 | 62 mm | 28 81 02 | 28 81 03 |
| Octagonal steel shaft 102 | 96.4 mm | 28 81 32 | 28 81 33 |
| Octagonal steel shaft 114 | 111 mm | 28 82 02 | 28 82 03 |
| Round tube 102 x 2.5 | 97.6 mm | 28 81 34 | 28 81 35 |
| Round tube 102 x 2.5 strong version | 97.6 mm | 28 81 34 | 28 81 41 |
| Round tube 105 x 2.5 | 99.7 mm | 28 81 38 | 28 81 39 |
| Profile tube ZF 80, up to 50 Nm | 76.6 mm | 28 83 41 | 28 83 42 |
| Profile tube Deprat 89 | 85 mm | 28 83 44 | 28 83 45 |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 00 | 28 83 72 28 83 73 | Adapters for roller shutter shafts, series 1, profile tube ZF 45 crown adapter coupling adapter | |
| 0 | 28 83 12 | Adapters for roller shutter shafts, series 1 intermediate ring for drives series 1 and crown adapter series 2 | |
| | 28 80 26 28 82 19 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for octagonal steel shaft 50 crown adapter coupling adapter | |
| | 28 80 20 28 82 25 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for octagonal steel shaft 60 crown adapter coupling adapter, up to 50 Nm | |
| | 28 80 20 28 82 26 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for octagonal steel shaft 60 crown adapter coupling adapter, up to 30 Nm | |
| | 28 80 24 28 83 05 | ' | |

Adapters for roller shutter shafts

Adapters for roller shutter shafts



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| | 28 83 07 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for round tube 50 x 1.5 coupling adapter | | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for profile tube ZF 54 and Deprat 53 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| | 28 82 17 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for round tube 50 x 1.5 from 40 Nm coupling adapter die-casted | 00 | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for profile tube ZF 64 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| | 28 83 21 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for round tube 50 x 1.5 with groove (Siral) coupling adapter die-casted | | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for profile tube Deprat 62 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for hexagonal steel shaft B 60 crown adapter coupling adapter | | 28 83 13 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2 intermediate ring for drives series 2 and crown adapter series 3 |
| | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for profile tube 65 mm, Eckermann, Simbac crown adapter coupling adapter | | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for octagonal steel shaft SW 70 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 2, for profile tube 65 mm Rühe crown adapter coupling adapter | | | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for hexagonal steel shaft B 75 crown adapter coupling adapter |

58 5:

Adapters for roller shutter shafts

Adapters for roller shutter shafts



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 00 | 28 81 32 28 81 33 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for octagonal steel shaft SW 102 crown adapter coupling adapter | | |
| | 28 82 02 28 82 03 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for octagonal steel shaft SW 125 crown adapter coupling adapter | | |
| 00 | 28 81 34 28 81 35 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for round tube 102 x 2.5 crown adapter coupling adapter | | |
| 0 | 28 81 34 28 81 41 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for round tube 102 x 2.5 strong version crown adapter coupling adapter | | |
| | 28 81 38 28 81 39 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for round tube 105 x 2.5 crown adapter coupling adapter | | |
| 00 | 28 83 41 28 83 42 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for profile tube ZF 80 crown adapter coupling adapter, for drives up to max. 50 Nm | | |

| | | | Engineeri | ng in motion |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|--------------|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | | |
| C: O | 28 83 44 28 83 45 | Adapter for roller shutter shafts, series 3, for profile tube Deprat 89 crown adapter | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

 $0 ag{61}$

Adapters for awning shafts



Overview of adapters for awning shafts series 1

| Designation | Dimensions | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Round tube 40 x 1 | 37.8 mm | 28 83 18 | 28 83 19 |
| Round tube 40 x 1.5 (for SP series 1) | 36.8 mm | 28 83 48 | 28 83 49 |
| Round tube 40 x 1.5 (for SE series 1) | 36.8 mm | 28 83 56 | 28 83 49 |
| Grooved tube 50 mm | 46.3 mm | 28 83 25 | 28 83 07 |
| Grooved tube 43 mm, Disvel, Cortina | 40.6 mm | 28 83 54 | 28 83 53 |
| Round tube Micro Controle | 36 mm | 28 83 54 | 28 83 55 |
| Round tube 43 mm, Acmeda | 40 mm | 28 83 78 | 28 83 79 |
| Grooved tube 50 mm, Rolmatic | 45.9 mm | 28 83 16 | 28 83 17 |
| Grooved tube 50 x 1.5 Resstede | 46.4 mm | 28 83 76 | 28 83 77 |
| Grooved tube Turnils 54 | 49.8 mm | 28 83 62 | 28 83 63 |
| Round tube 52 mm, Benthin | 47.5 mm | 28 83 70 | 28 83 71 |
| Intermediate ring series 1, series 2 | 46.9 mm | 28 83 12 | |

Overview of adapters for awning shafts series 2

| Designation | Dimensions | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|---|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Round tube 60 x 1.5 | 56.6 mm | 28 83 22 | 28 83 23 |
| Round tube 63 x 1.5 | 59 mm | 28 80 38 | 28 80 39 |
| Grooved tube / round tube 63 / 62 mm, Deprat, Disvel | 59.9 mm | 28 83 34 | 28 82 06 |
| Grooved tube 63 x 1 | 60.2 mm | 28 80 18 | 28 80 19 |
| Grooved tube 70 x 1.5 | 66.5 mm | 28 83 30 | 28 83 31 |
| Grooved tube 70 x 1 | 67.5 mm | 28 80 14 | 28 80 15 |
| Grooved tube 70 x 1.5 Simbac | 67 mm | 28 83 64 | 28 83 65 |
| Grooved tube 78 x 1.0/1.25 | 74.5 mm | 28 80 16 | 28 81 21 |
| Grooved tube 85 x 1.25 | 82 mm | 28 82 08 | 28 81 23 |

Overview of adapters for awning shafts series 3

| Designation | Dimensions | Article no. crown | Article no. coupling |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Round tube 70 x 1.5, up to 50 Nm | 66.5 mm | 28 83 32 | 28 83 31 |
| Round tube 70 x 1.5 strong version | 66.5 mm | 28 83 32 | 28 83 51 |
| Grooved tube 78 x 1, up to 50 Nm | 75.6 mm | 28 81 24 | 28 81 25 |
| Grooved tube 78 x 1 Döhner | 75.2 mm | 28 83 58 | 28 83 59 |
| Grooved tube 85 x 1.25, up to 50 Nm | 82 mm | 28 81 26 | 28 81 23 |
| Round tube 63 x 1.5 | 60 mm | | 28 82 06 |

Adapters for awning shafts



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for round tube 40 x 1 crown adapter (for SE motors ref. 28 83 54 is required additionally) coupling adapter | | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for round tube 43 mm, Acmeda crown adapter coupling adapter |
| | | Adapter for awning shafts, SP series 1 drives, for round tube 40 x 1.5 crown adapter coupling adapter | 00 | 28 83 16 28 83 17 | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for grooved tube 50 mm, Rolmatic crown adapter coupling adapter |
| 00 | | Adapter for awning shafts, SE series 1 drives, for round tube 40 x 1.5 crown adapter coupling adapter | 00 | 28 83 76 28 83 77 | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for grooved tube 50 x 1.5 Resstede, only in combination with ref. 28 83 12 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| 00 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for grooved tube 50 mm crown adapter coupling adapter | 0.0 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for grooved tube Turnils 54, only in combination with ref. 28 83 12 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| 00 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for grooved tube 43 mm, Disvel, Cortina crown adapter, not required for SP 1 coupling adapter | | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for round tube 52 mm, Faber/Benthin, only in combination with ref. 28 83 12 crown adapter coupling adapter |
| 00 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1, for round tube Micro Controle crown adapter, not required for SP 1 coupling adapter | | 28 83 12 | Adapter for awning shafts, series 1 intermediate ring for drives series 1 and crown adapter series 2 |

Adapters for awning shafts



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|----------------------|----------|---|
| 00 | 28 83 22 28 83 23 | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for round tube 60 x 1.5 crown adapter coupling adapter | | 00 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube 70 x 1.5 Simbac crown adapter coupling adapter |
| | 28 80 38 28 80 39 28 82 06 | | | | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube 78 x 1,0/1,25 mm crown adapter coupling adapter |
| O | 28 83 34 28 82 06 | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube / round tube 63 / 62 mm, Deprat, crown adapter coupling adapter | Disvel | | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube 85 x 1.25 crown adapter coupling adapter, for drives up to max. 50 Nm |
| 000 | 28 80 18 28 80 19 | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube 63 x 1 crown adapter coupling adapter | | | 28 82 06 | Adapter for awning shaft, series 3, for round tube 63 x 1.5 Crown adapter fits without adaptation onto the basic crown series 3 coupling adapter ! only suitable for round tube 63! |
| 00 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube 70 x 1.5 crown adapter coupling adapter | | | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 3, for round tube 70 x 1.5 crown adapter coupling adapter, for drives up to max. 50 Nm |
| 000 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 2, for grooved tube 70 x 1 crown adapter coupling adapter | | 0 | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 3, for round tube 70 x 1.5 crown adapter coupling adapter die-casted |

NOTES



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | | |
|----------------------|----------|--|---------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 3, for grooved tube 78 x 1 | | |
| | 28 81 24 | crown adapter | | |
| | 28 81 25 | coupling adapter, | | |
| | | for drives up to max. 50 Nm | | |
| | | | _ | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 3, | | |
| - 40 | 28 83 58 | for grooved tube 78 x 1 Döhner crown adapter | | |
| | | coupling adapter die-casted | 25 | |
| | | coupling adapter are custed | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Adapter for awning shafts, series 3, | | |
| | | for grooved tube 85 x 1.25 | | |
| | | crown adapter | | |
| | 28 81 23 | coupling adapter, for drives up to max. 50 Nm | | |
| | 28 82 41 | coupling adapter die-casted, | | |
| | | for drives up to max. 120 Nm (without picture) | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Intermediate adapter for Somfy adapter | | |
| | 28 87 10 | | | |
| | 28 87 11 | plastic (without illustration) | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| • | | | | |
| | | | NEW in catalogue | |
| | | | TVL VV In catalogue | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Motor brackets for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| X X X | 28 01 93 28 01 95 28 01 92 28 01 94 | Motor bracket for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes, for SP and SE drives Clamping bracket for head pieces 120 – 165 mm, x = 68 - 115 mm, with clip, max. 20 Nm clamping bracket for head pieces 165 – 225 mm, x = 105 - 152 mm, with clip, max. 20 Nm clamping bracket for head pieces 120 – 165 mm, x = 68 – 115 mm, without clip, max. 20 Nm (without picture) clamping bracket for head pieces 165 – 225 mm, x = 105 – 152 mm, without clip, max. 20 Nm (without picture) | |
| X X X | 28 01 96 28 01 97 | Motor bracket for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes, for SP and SE drives clamping bracket for head pieces 137 – 205 mm, Heroal system, x = 60 - 108 mm, without clip, max. 20 Nm (without picture) clamping bracket for head pieces 137 – 205 mm, Heroal system, x = 60 - 108 mm, with clip, max. 20 Nm | |
| 87 | 28 01 90 28 01 91 | Motor bracket for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes clamping bracket for head pieces 110 - 165 mm, for head contour, max. 30 Nm clamping bracket for head pieces 165 - 225 mm, for head contour, max. 30 Nm | |
| 60 27 27 | 28 01 75 28 01 78 | Motor bracket for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes wall bracket, plastic, for SP and SE drives, series 1, only in connection with motor flange 28 01 76, max. 20 Nm wall bracket, plastic, for SP and SE drives, series 2, without additional motor flange, max. 20 Nm (without picture) | |
| 48 | 28 01 76 | Motor flange for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes motor flange for bracket 28 01 75 and 28 30 38 | |
| | | | |

Motor brackets for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes



| roller shutter boxes Engineering in motion | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
| | 28 01 18 | Motor bracket for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes galvanized steel for SELVE head contour, max. 50 Nm | |
| NHK 85 100 | 28 20 03 | Motor bracket universal bearing plate, for serie 3 / and SP NHK | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| 255 | 28 19 00 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin | |
| 53 062 41 | 28 19 10 28 19 20 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin, 143 mm x 50 mm x 6 mm, max. 50 Nm flush-mounted box bracket, with 12 mm square pin, 113 mm x 40 mm x 4 mm, max. 50 Nm, (not illustrated) | |
| 18 53 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 | 28 19 34 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes galvanized steel for head contour, max. 50 Nm | |
| 38 | 28 19 35 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes galvanized steel for head contour, max. 50 Nm, outreach 30 mm | |
| 82 | 28 19 30 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes plastic motor bracket, roll type, 12 mm square pin, max. 30 Nm | |
| 75 88 81 | 28 19 32 28 19 33 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes plastic, roll type, with clip, max. 20 Nm plastic, roll type, without clip (no picture), max. 20 Nm | |

Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes



| Toller Silutte | I DUN | | Engineering in motion |
|----------------------|----------|---|-----------------------|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
| 20 | 28 19 50 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes motor bracket, roll type, for SP and SE drives, series 2, in conjunction with mounting pin 28 60 12, max. 30 Nm | |
| 19 | 28 60 12 | Motor bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes mounting pin for SP drives, series 2, max. 30 Nm and SE drives, series 2, max. 20 Nm, square 10 mm, for universal bracket 28 19 50 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| d C | 28 01 20 28 01 22 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin, thread M6, dimensions: (a/b/c/d) 63 / 24 / 48 / 12 mm, for series 1 and 2 galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin, thread M8, dimensions: (a/b/c/d) 76 / 30 / 60 / 15 mm, for series 1 and 2 | |
| 63 24 48 107,7 | 28 30 31 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters Thyssen system, 12 mm square pin, max. 50 Nm | |
| 85 | 28 30 29 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters Veka system, mounting plate with motor bracket 28 01 20, 12 mm square pin, max. 50 Nm | |
| 102 | 28 30 38 28 30 40 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters SKS system, clip bracket for SP and SE drives, series 1, only in conjunction with motor flange 28 01 76, max. 20 Nm SKS system, clips bracket, for SP and SE drives, series 2, without additional motor flange, and for SP and SE drives, series 1, only in conjunction with motor flange 28 60 34, max. 20 Nm | |
| 48 | 28 01 76 | Motor flange for top-mounted roller shutters motor flange for bracket 28 01 75 and 28 30 38 | |
| 102 | 28 30 43 28 30 53 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters for system SKS, plastic, with clip, max. 20 Nm for system SKS, plastic, without clip, max. 20 Nm, (no picture) | |

Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 101 | 28 30 42 28 30 52 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters for systems Inoutic and Gealan, plastic, with clip, max. 20 Nm for systems Inoutic and Gealan, plastic, without clip, max. 20 Nm, (no picture) | |
| 85 | 28 30 41 28 30 51 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters for system VEKA-Variant, plastic, with clip, max. 20 Nm for system VEKA-Variant, plastic, without clip, max. 20 Nm, (no picture) | |
| 85 | 28 30 47 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters for systems VEKA-Variant and DEPRAT-Réno, plastic, with clip, max. 20 Nm | |
| 85 | 28 30 45 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters bearing plate 100 x 100 mm, galvanized steel, for head contour, max. 50 Nm | |
| 105 114 | 28 30 44 28 30 54 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters for systems Kömmerling and Rola-Plus, plastic, with clip, max. 20 Nm for systems Kömmerling and Rola-Plus, plastic, without clip, max. 20 Nm, (no picture) | |
| | 28 30 46 | Motor bracket for top-mounted roller shutters for system Profine varinova, plastic, with clip, max. 20 Nm, to be secured with the enclosed screw | |

 $_{4}$

Awning brackets

Motor brackets for series 3 and SP-NHK drives



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| 48 72 | 28 06 01 | Awning bracket with wire hangers Die-cast zinc, uncoated Die-cast zinc, white painted Die-cast zinc, black painted NEW in catalogue | 47 | 28 01 16 | Motor bracket for series 3 and SP-NHK drives >20 Nm motor bracket, small, 16 mm square pin, for SE and SP drives, series 3 and SP-NHK in conjunction with motor flange ref. 28 20 08 |
| | 28 60 43 | Selve head adapter for support by the head contour Die-cast zinc, black painted NEW in catalogue | 59 50 119 | 28 01 17 | Motor bracket for series 3 and SP-NHK drives >20 Nm motor bracket, big, 16 mm square pin, for SE and SP drives, series 3 and SP-NHK in conjunction with motor flange ref. 28 20 08 |
| | | | 22 15 35 95 114 | 28 19 02 | Motor bracket for series 3 and SP-NHK drives >20 Nm galvanized steel, 16 mm square pin, for SE and SP drives, series 3 and SP-NHK in conjunction with motor flange ref. 28 20 08 |
| | | | 86 85 100 | 28 20 02 | Motor bracket for SP-NHK drives >20 Nm adapter plate, 100 x 100 mm |
| | | | 85 105 | 28 20 08 | Motor flange for SP-NHK drives >20 Nm, with sqare 16 mm with 2 countersunk screws, 2 nuts and cotter pin for motor brackets 28 01 16, 28 01 17 and 28 19 02 |
| | | | | | |

Motor brackets for NHK and SP Rescue drives

Other motor brackets



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Pr | roduct illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---|----|---------------------|----------|--|
| 120 | 28 20 10 | Motor flange for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives 12 mm square pin, small switching off NEW in catalogue | | | | Motor flange for drives series 1 for motor brackets 28 01 78, 28 30 41 to 28 30 44, 28 30 46 and 28 30 51 to 28 30 54 for motor brackets 28 01 18, 28 01 90 to 28 01 97 and 28 30 45 (without picture) |
| 85 70 | 28 20 11 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives oval, for VEKA system NEW in catalogue | | 30 | 28 01 00 | Surface-mounted square mounting surface-mounted square bracket, galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin |
| 107 | 28 20 12 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives oval, for Inoutic (Thyssen) system NEW in catalogue | | 61 | | Surface-mounted square mounting like ref. 28 01 00, mit Innenvierkant 12 mm, but with grub screw like ref. 28 01 01, but with 16 mm square pin, for SE and SP drives, series 3, (no picture) |
| 92 | 28 20 05 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives with bolt NEW in catalogue | | D12,1 | 28 01 40 | Retrofit motor bracket for LUNAMAT bracket motor bracket insert for Lunamat bearings, grey cast iron, galvanized, 12 mm square pin |
| 126 126 100 | 28 20 06 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives for prefabricated roller shutter boxes NEW in catalogue | | 50 | 28 03 00 | Flush-mounted bracket with inner square flush-mounted square bracket, galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin |
| | | | 24 | 93,5 | 28 01 30 | Retrofit motor bracket slot-in motor bracket, 12 mm square pin |

Other motor brackets

Plug-in connecting cables and motor setting switches



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|--|----------|--|----------------------|----------|---|
| 55 55 75 75 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 | 28 01 55 | Motor bracket for clinker buildings motor bracket for clinker buildings, 12 mm square pin | | | Motor setting switch with locking position single-pole, for non-permanent connection with N and PE terminals, for a single AC drive like ref. 29 01 00, but without cable between switch and drive (no picture) |
| 35 | | Motor bracket for the sound insulation hunt bracket for 12 mm square, up to 20 Nm hunt bracket for 12 mm pivot (opposite side), no picture | | | Motor setting switch with mains plug, switch without locking position with quick-fit terminals like ref. 29 01 00, but switch with locking position |
| 20 | 28 19 60 | Retaining bracket for prefabricated roller shutter box for hunt bracket 28 01 46 and 28 01 47 | | 29 01 03 | Motor setting switch for SE drives for SELVE electronic drives, four-wire |
| 40 | 28 19 31 | Retrofit motor bracket to refit in the prefabricated roller shutter box bracket 18 30 00, rollable, for 12 mm square, max. 15 Nm | | 29 01 06 | Motor setting switch for SE drives for SELVE electronic drives, four-wire, with Hirschmann plug STAK 3 (contact assignment 1 = blue) |
| | | | | 29 01 09 | Motor setting switch for SE-RC and SMI drives for SELVE electronic radio and SMI drives, five-wire |
| | | | | | |

Plug-in connecting cables and motor setting switches

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---|--|
| | | Hirschmann plug system | |
| | 29 01 37 | Hirschmann-coupling, STAK 3 | |
| | 29 01 27 | Hirschmann-coupling STAK 4 (without picture) | |
| 10 | | The configuration of the contacts must be defined individually. | |
| | | Hirschmann plug system | |
| | 29 01 38 | Hirschmann plug STAS 3, without clamp | |
| | 29 01 39 | security clamp STASI 3 | |
| | 29 01 28 | Hirschmann plug STAS 4, without clamp (without picture) | |
| | 29 01 29 | security clamp STASI 4 (without picture) | |
| | | The configuration of the contacts must be defined individually. | |
| | | Plug-in cable three-wire | |
| | | for SELVE radio drives (series 2), types SE Pro-RC, SEE-RC, | |
| | | SE Plus-RC, SEZ-RC, SEM Plus-RC | |
| | 29 05 25 | length 2.50 m, PVC, white | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | NEW in catalogue | |
| | | Plug-in connecting cable four-wire | |
| | | for SELVE radio drives (series 2), types SE Pro, SEE, SE Plus, SEZ, | |
| | 20.05.45 | SEM Plus, SP | |
| | 29 05 45 | length 2.50 m, PVC, white | |
| | 29 05 48 | | |
| | 29 05 49 | | |
| 1111 | 29 05 56 | | |
| | 29 05 58 | | |
| | 29 05 59 | length 10.00 m, rubber, black | |
| | | Plug-in connecting cable five-wire | |
| | | for SELVE radio drives (series 2), types SE Pro-RC, SEE-RC, | |
| | | SE Plus-RC, SEZ-RC, SEM Plus-RC | |
| | 20.05.75 | and SMI drives, types SE Pro-SMI, SE Plus-SMI, SEZ-SMI | |
| | 29 05 75 | length 2.50 m, PVC, white | |
| | 29 05 78 | | |
| | 29 05 79 | | |
| | 29 05 86 | length 3.00 m, rubber, black | |
| | 29 05 88 | | |
| | 29 05 89 | length 10.00 m, rubber, black | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Plug-in connecting cables and motor setting switches



| oduct illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|--------------------|----------|--|
| 1 | 29 32 04 | Plug-in connecting cable for SELVE drives, with/similar Hirschmann plug 4-wire, length 0.38 m, rubber, black, Typ CS-F3 (similar to Hirschmann plug STAS 3, compatible with Hirschmann coupling STAK 3 |
| Maria Maria | 29 05 06 | |
| A CO | 29 05 10 | 5-wire, length 0.38 m, rubber, black, with Hirschmann plug STAS 4 |
| | 29 01 86 | Mains supply line with Hirschmann coupling, without illustration 4-wire, length 3.00 m, rubber, black, with Hirschmann coupling |
| | | STAK 3, open end with wire end ferrules |
| | 29 01 88 | STAK 3, open end with wire end ferrules |
| | 29 01 89 | 4-wire, length 10.00 m, rubber, black, with Hirschmann coupling STAK 3, open end with wire end ferrules |
| | | Mains supply line with uni coupling, without illustration |
| | 29 01 89 | 4-wire, length 3.30 m, PVC, white, with uni coupling, open end with wire end ferrules |
| | 29 01 48 | 4-wire, length 5.30 m, PVC, white, with uni coupling, open end with wire end ferrules |
| | 29 01 49 | 4-wire, length 10.00 m, PVC, white, with uni coupling, open end with wire end ferrules |
| | | NEW in catalogue |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Mechanical accessory for SP-NHK/SEE-NHK drives

Mechanical accessory for SP-NHK/SEE-NHK drives



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| | 27 79 20 27 79 21 27 79 22 | Eyelet with hexagon for SP-NHK drives bolt 70 mm bolt 250 mm bolt 450 mm | |
| | 27 79 25 | Cardan joint 90° for SP-NHK drives bearing plate 23 x 85 mm, 7mm hexagon, 300 mm long, with eyelet for emergency hand crank NEW in catalogue | |
| | | Crank handle for awnings with hook for eyelet 27 79 20, 27 79 21, 27 79 22 and 27 79 25 | |
| | 27 79 30 | x = 1200 mm | |
| x | 27 79 31 | x = 2000 mm | |
| L L | 27 79 05 | Cardan joint for magnet system for SEE-NHK bearing plate 85 x 22 mm, 7 mm Sechskant, 300 mm long, 55° | |
| 12 | 27 82 16 | Crank handle for magnet system extended length = 1300 mm, x = 1000 mm, white | |
| | 27 82 19 | extended length = 1600 mm, x = 1300 mm, white | |
| 15,7 × | 27 82 21 | extended length = 1800 mm, x = 1500 mm, white Arrester (no picutre) | |
| 140 | 27 70 01 | white | |
| 40 | 18 20 00 | Ball bearing D = Ø 12 mm | |

| P-NHK/SEE-NHK drives | | drives | Engineering in motion | | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | | | |
| 62 | 18 01 00 | Surface-mounted bearing bracket cast | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Mechanical accessory for SP Rescue drives Mechanical accessory for SP Rescue drives Proc



| i itesede di | 1005 | | or resear ar | 1005 | Engineering in motion |
|--|----------|--|--|----------|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
| 15.5 | 27 86 35 | Operation set for SP Rescue with operation bar 1 m, white, cardan joint, hexagon and handle lock Operation set with cardan joint 50° Operation set with cardan joint 90° (without illustration) Operating bar 1.00 m, with handle piece (without illustration) | 55 55 55 THE | 28 01 55 | Spring shaft bracket for clinker buildings motor bracket for clinker buildings, 12 mm square pin |
| 55 X 4- | 28 19 00 | Spring shaft bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin | 120 | 28 20 10 | Motor flange for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives 12 mm square pin, small switching off NEW in catalogue |
| 53 052 75 | | Spring shaft bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin, 143 mm x 50 mm x 6 mm, max. 50 Nm flush-mounted box bracket, with 12 mm square pin, 113 mm x 40 mm x 4 mm, max. 50 Nm, (not illustrated) | 85 70 100 _□ | 28 20 11 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives oval, for VEKA system NEW in catalogue |
| C b | | Spring shaft bracket for top-mounted roller shutters galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin, thread M6, dimensions: (a/b/c/d) 63 / 24 / 48 / 12 mm, for series 1 and 2 galvanized steel, with 12 mm square pin, thread M8, dimensions: (a/b/c/d) 76 / 30 / 60 / 15 mm, for series 1 and 2 | 107 | 28 20 12 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives oval, for Inoutic (Thyssen) system NEW in catalogue |
| 63 | 28 30 31 | Spring shaft bracket for top-mounted roller shutters Thyssen system, 12 mm square pin, max. 50 Nm | 92 | 28 20 05 | Motor bracket for SEE-NHK and SP-NHK drives ≤ 20 Nm such as SP Rescue drives with bolt NEW in catalogue |
| 85 | 28 30 29 | Spring shaft bracket for top-mounted roller shutters Veka system, mounting plate with motor bracket 28 01 20, 12 mm square pin, max. 50 Nm | 12 D | 28 17 01 | Spring shaft for SP Rescue for SW 60 - already included in the SP Rescue set - x = 500 mm x = 700 mm x = 920 mm |

Mechanical accessory for drives

Mechanical accessory for drives



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|--|----------------------|----------|--|
| 64 64 0 20 | 28 42 00 | Flange ball bearing for Ø 20 mm pivot | 430 max 90 | 19 64 00 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, for octagonal steel shaft 70 plastic coated, assembled |
| 250 | 27 24 50 | Shaft insert for octagonal tube 40 adjustable, galvanized | 215 | 19 64 60 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, for octagonal steel shaft 70 galvanized, split in the middle and adjustable, assembled |
| 300 | | Shaft insert for octagonal tube 60 plastic-coated, adjusting range: 150 - 250 mm galvanized, short, for ball bearing and LUNAMAT gear (no picture) | 330 | 19 67 10 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball bearing Ø 50 mm, for octagonal steel shaft 60 galvanized, with aluminium cap for tubes, assembled |
| 300 | 27 84 10 | Shaft insert for octagonal tube 70 anti-rust, adjusting range: 150 - 250 mm, with ball-bearing Ø 40 mm ref. 18 22 01 | 25 | 19 67 61 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball bearing Ø 50 mm, for octagonal steel shaft 60 galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, split in the middle and adjustable, assembled |
| 0 12 300 | 27 22 10 | Shaft insert for octagonal tube 70 plastic-coated, adjusting range: 150 - 230 mm | 330 | | Tube coupler, adjustable, for octagonal steel shaft 60 galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled, with ball-bearing Ø 40 mm (without picture) |
| 300 | 19 59 00 | Tube coupler for octagonal steel shaft 40 assembled, galvanized | 300 | 19 67 53 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball bearing Ø 40 mm, for octagonal steel shaft 60 galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled |

Mechanical accessory for drives

Safety brakes



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|--|
| 35 - 150 80 | 19 60 11 | Mounting for tube couplers with casted bearing bracket for ball bearing Ø 50 mm, galvanized | |
| 50 | 19 45 04 | Mounting for tube couplers with casted bearing bracket for ball bearing Ø 50 mm | |
| max. 45° | 27 60 00 | Cardan joint tube coupler bracket for steel shaft 60 | |
| max. 90° | 27 60 50 | Cardan joint tube coupler with two joints, swivels up to max. 90° to be used with: steel shaft 70 with two shaft inserts Ref. 27 22 10, steel shaft 60 with two shaft inserts Ref. 27 25 10 | |
| 185 4 x 30,5 | 28 00 00 | Mounting plate galvanized steel | |
| M8 Ø8 M8 08,5 x10 80 80 80 | 28 02 00 | Mounting angle galvanized steel | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 130 | 28 55 00 28 55 01 28 55 02 | Safety brake for right and left hand installation, max. torque 145 Nm, catching force max. 365 Nm, operating speed max. 22 (1/min), permit no. 93 035 console for ref. 28 55 00, pillow block installation mounting plate for Ref. 28 55 00, for in a head piece mounting |
| Arretierschraube | 28 54 00 | Safety brake with surface-mounted plate slim design, for right- and left-hand installation, max. torque 79 Nm, catching force max. 224 Nm, operating speed max. 20 [1/min], permit no. 87 028 |
| 350 | 28 54 50 | Shaft insert suitable for article numbers 28 54 00 and 28 55 00, for octagonal steel shaft SW 60 |
| 900 | 28 54 55 | Shaft insert suitable for article numbers 28 54 00 and 28 55 00, for octagonal steel shaft SW 70, without stoppers NEW in catalogue |
| 300 | 28 54 51 | Shaft insert suitable for article numbers 28 54 00 and 28 55 00, for octagonal steel shaft SW 70 |
| | | |

Drives for internal blinds SIS

Electrical strap coilers RolloLift



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------|---|
| | 37 15 31 | Internal blinds drive SIS 25/0,65 SMI, suitable for 25 mm blind headrails. Including connecting adapters for different turning bars: hexagon 5 mm hexagon 6 mm square 5 mm x 5 mm | Roboliti CO CO CO The Control of t | 09 01 10 | RolloLift UP Electrical strap coiler (flush-mounting) for 23 mm straps, with internal, mains synchronous timer and settable switching times for opening and closing. Max. strap capacity: 4.8 m Max. tension performance: 45 kg Permitted roller shutter surface: approx. 6 sqm at 5 kg / sqm |
| | 28 88 01 28 88 02 | Mould adapter for blind drive SIS for SW 6 for SW 5 5 x 5 mm square 5 x 3 mm square | | | approx. 3 sqm at 10 kg / sqm Cover: 212 x 60 Depth of box: 139 mm Width of box: 34.5 mm Hole positions: 165 mm and 185 mm |
| | 29 06 90 | Setting cable with mains adapter for one SIS drive, with RJ12 plug for direct connection to the SIS drive. Not suitable for continuous use. | Rodo Un 13-00 | 09 02 10 | RolloLift UP Timer Electrical strap coiler (flush-mounting) for 23 mm straps, with display and internal, mains synchronous timer and settable switching times for opening and closing. Max. strap capacity: 4.8 m Max. tension performance: 45 kg Permitted roller shutter surface: approx. 6 sqm at 5 kg / sqm approx. 3 sqm at 10 kg / sqm |
| | | Connecting cable black, 2 x plug RJ12 for direct connection to the SIS drive and terminal box or switch box length: 5 m length: 10 m | | | Cover: 212 x 60 Depth of box: 139 mm Width of box: 34.5 mm Hole positions: 165 mm and 185 mm Light Sensor |
| | 29 06 70 | Terminal box for the connection of max. 4 SIS drives, several terminal boxes may be connected in line, surface mounted housing approx. 80 x 80 mm | | 29 61 15 | for RolloLift UP (Timer) and RolloLift AP (Timer) with suction cap for the direct fixing on the window. By the position of the suction cap it will be determined up to where the roller shutter will be lowered in case of sunshine. Length of cable: 1 m |
| | 29 06 71 | Switch box group controller, for the connection of 1 SIS drive and 2 blind switches, group and individual control possible, several switch boxes may be connected in line, surface mounted housing approx. 80 x 80 mm | | | |
| | | | | | |

Electrical strap coilers RolloLift

Garage door drives GDO



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|---|----------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|--|
| | 09 03 10 | RolloLift AP Electrical strap coiler with smoke detector identification (surface-mounting) for 15 mm straps, with internal, mains synchronous timer and settable switching times for opening and closing. Reacts to all common smoke detectors: roller shutters will be opened automatically in case of alarm. | | 21 31 00 | Garage door drive Type GDO 600 for doors up to 9 m² door surface, max. door height: 2.4 m, electrical power: 110 W, max. pull force: 600 N, with tooth belt, steel slide rail, soft start / stop, electrical shutoff, obstacle detection with reversion, digital control panel display, LED-lighting, including 2 hand-held transmitters and 1 wall send |
| | | Max. strap capacity: 6.3 m Max. tension performance: 45 kg Permitted roller shutter surface: approx. 6 sqm at 5 kg / sqm approx. 3 sqm at 10 kg / sqm dimensions 193 x 158 x 37 mm | | | rail extension for GDO 600 (without picture) Type GDO 800+ for doors up to 14 m² door surface, max. door height: 3.3 m, electrical power: 198 W, max. pull force: 1000 N, with tooth belt, steel slide rail, soft start / stop, electrical shut-off, obstacle detection with reversion, digital control panel display, LED-lighting, including 2 hand-held transmitters and 1 wall send |
| | | RolloLift AP Timer Electrical strap coiler with smoke detector identification | | 28 22 12 | rail extension for GDO 800+ (without picture) |
| 2000 CCO CCO CCO CCO CCO CCO CCO CCO CCO | 09 04 10 | (surface-mounting) for 15 mm straps, with display and internal, mains synchronous timer and settable switching times for opening and closing. Reacts to all common smoke detectors: roller shutters will be opened automatically in case of alarm. Max. strap capacity: 6.3 m Max. tension performance: 45 kg Permitted roller shutter surface: | | 28 22 02 | Emergency release with lock, for the installation into the door, with steel cable, including 2 keys |
| | | approx. 6 sqm at 5 kg / sqm approx. 3 sqm at 10 kg / sqm dimensions 193 x 158 x 37 mm | | 29 90 10 | Mini hand-held transmitter for ref. 21 31 00 and 21 31 01 1 channel, with keychain |
| | | | G 22 B G 55 B G 21 B N 10 B | 29 90 20 | Radio code lock for ref. 21 31 00 and 21 31 01 1 channel, for wall installation, freely programmable 4-digit-code |
| | | | | 29 90 11 | Radio wall switch for ref. 21 31 00 and 21 31 01 1 channel, for wall installation |



CONTROLS



Smart controls for every application make our drives really comfortable. Whether forward-looking SmartHome solutions via internet or the conventional operation via a wired wall switch – SELVE offers a wide range of products for the control of different drives and receivers in the house or at an object.

Central home automation with just one app

SELVE Home

- Convenient control of the roller shutters, sun protections and other receivers of Homematic IP via app
- Feedback and status display of the individual receivers
- 100% compatible to the radio systems commeo, iveo and intronic







Bidirectional radio control system

- Easy setting, high ease of use and greatest security
- Feedback function for highest transparency
- Products for time and home automation as well as hand-held transmitters and wall-mounted transmitters, receivers and sensors
- ▶ from page 102



Unidirectional radio control system

iveo-/intronic radio

- Proven radio system for many years
- Large product range
- Compatible to all SELVE radio drives ("-RC") and many commeo receivers
- ▶ from page 115



Wired controls

intronic

Timers

▶ from page 128

▶ from page 134



Cut-off relays

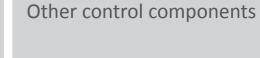


▶ page 137

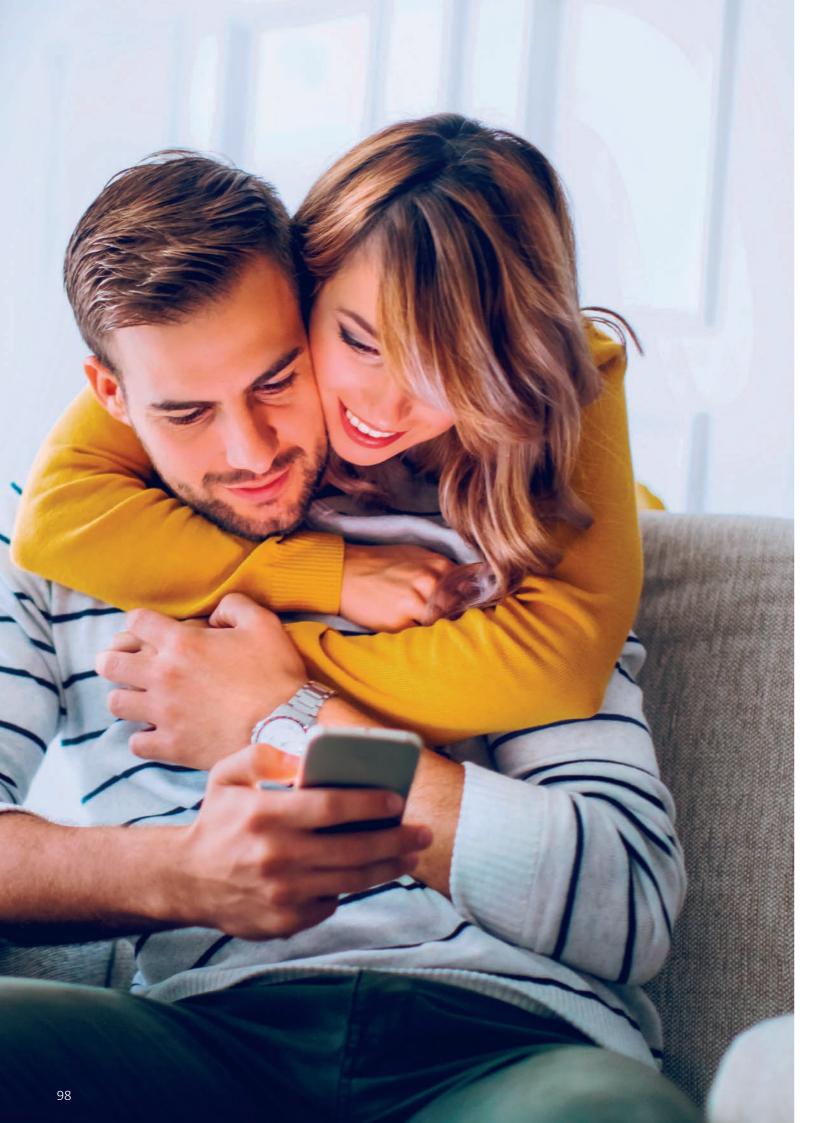
Switches/Push buttons ▶ from page 138



▶ from page 140







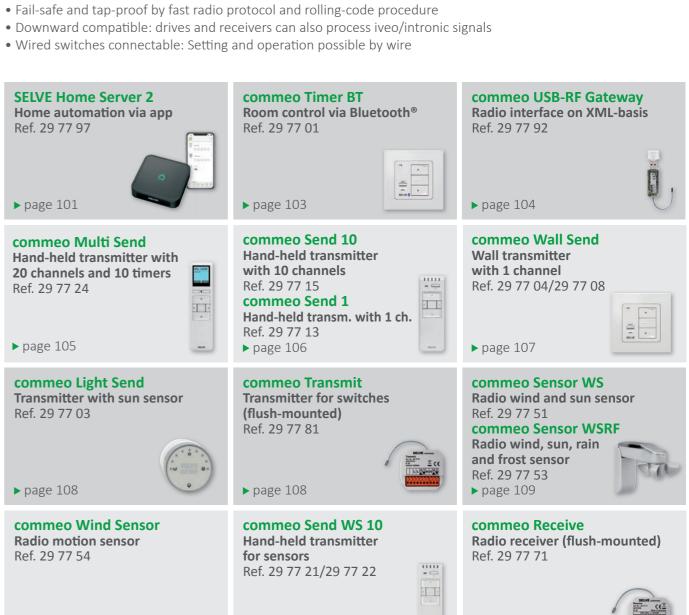
commeo **BIDIRECTIONAL RADIO**



Latest radio control of roller shutters, zip-screens and awnings: The commeo product family consists of technically sophisticated drives, user friendly hand-held transmitters and intelligent weather sensors that together offer maximum functionality.

The bidirectional commeo radio solutions are offering many advantages:

- Feedback of the receiver on the process of the radio signal
- Easy initial setting and operation by bidirectional communication between transmitter and receiver
- Larger radio range by targeted forwarding (repeating) of the radio signal if necessary



commeo Receive Connect Radio receiver Hirschmann plug

Ref. 29 77 74

▶ page 110

▶ page 111

commeo Control Radio group/single control Ref. 29 77 30

commeo Adapter Plug Radio receiver socket

Ref. 29 77 77

▶ page 112

▶ page 111

▶ page 112

▶ page 110

Accessories for commeo controls can be found on page 113.

Smart upgrade for commeo, iveo and intronic: Intelligent home control via app or with Amazon Alexa SFLVF /indow handle sens Homematic IP Compatible with: home**matic** • amazon alexa

ROULADEN Make more of your radio system! Provide your customers with maximum ease of

O

SELVE Home Server 2

use and the possibility to control their home via smartphone or with Amazon Alexa. From all over the world or conveniently from the living room sofa.

- ▶ Easy and intuitive SmartHome control via app "SELVE Home" for iOS and android
- ▶ Control of SELVE radio systems commeo, iveo, intronic as well as selected Homematic IP-components

Data protection issue – local or external data storage:

- ▶ Exclusive use at home in the private wireless network via smartphone or tablet computer (see functional example 1 on the right side)
- ▶ Control also from the outside via smartphone by the SELVE cloud (see functional example 2)
- ▶ Optional voice control via Alexa Skill in connection with SELVE cloud (see functional example 2)



More information at: www.selve.de/en/selvehome



in the app store or at Google Play

commeo time and house automation





Product illustration

Ref. **Product description**

SELVE Home Server 2

SmartHome solution for commeo, iveo and intronic with scenarios and task manager

With the SELVE Home Server 2 the SELVE radio systems commeo, iveo and intronic are made controllable conveniently and intuitively via app for smartphones and tablet computer. Also selected devices of Homematic IP can be integrated so that also heating, light and other consumers can be controlled with only

Technical data

Dimensions: 90 x 90 x 21 mm Operating voltage: 5 V DC via plug-in power supply Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +40°C

Assembly: Floor-mounted appliance with power supply Frequency: 868 MHz

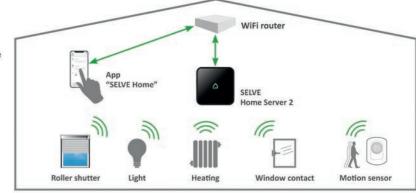
- Easy and intuitive control of SELVE radio systems via a free of charge app "SELVE Home" for iOS and Android
- Easy putting into service of the SELVE Home Server via the app "SELVE Home" or the putting into service app "SELVE Home Install"
- Creation of individual groups and scenarios
- Creation of time and sensor controlled actions ("tasks")
- Control via internet by the SELVE cloud
- Commands via voice control Amazon Alexa via cloud and "SELVE Home"- connection
- For the control in your own network there is no internet necessary
- Comfortable setting of threshold values for sensors that are programmed in commeo receivers
- Programmable in up to 64 commeo receivers and 32 iveo /intronic receivers
- Control of selected Homematic IP devices
- Lower standby power consumption with 1,3 W

Functional description:

Example 2

private WiFi

Example 1 Application at home in the private WiFi







SELVE

App "SELVE Home"



ADDEV

"SELVE Home" app is available free of charge





App control – also for retrofitting!

The overarching SmartHome system is too complex for your customer but you would like to control roller shutter and sun protection with the smartphone? Then, the commeo Timer BT is just the right thing.

- ▶ The smartphone or tablet computer will become the display of the time switch
- ▶ Intuitive setting and operation via Bluetooth®-app for iOS and android
- ▶ High receipt stability and data security

Typical ranges of application:

- ▶ Central control of up to 8 radio drives /receivers in vour own apartment
- ▶ Smart control of sun protection of one floor or a room (e.g. living or dining room)
- ▶ Use as wired time switch with app control
- ▶ Individual radio control in new construction and retrofitting



Bluetooth



"commeo Timer" app is available free of charge

commeo time and house automation





Product illustration

*

Ref.

Product description

commeo Timer BT

29 77 01 | radio timer for group/single control and up to 8 radio receivers, setting via Bluetooth® app, traffic white colour

> commeo radio timer, that can be set and controlled by an easy to use, free of charge app via Bluetooth®. Via radio, up to 8 commeo radio receivers can be controlled together with the timers. Addionally wired group controls can be set with the commeo Control, ref. 29 77 30, due to the potential-free control output and the group and single control input.

Technical data

Dimensions: 80 x 80 x 50 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: 1 x CR2032

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

Assembly: flush mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

Functional description:

- Operation via free of charge commeo Timer app: The smartphone/tablet is the display of the timer
- Control of a drive connected via cable and up to 8 additional commeo receivers
- Individual switching times for the total of 9 receivers can be set
- Manual operation is possible anytime by the buttons "UP", "STOP" and "DOWN"
- Switching off of the automatic commands by slide switch
- Assembly in 50 x 50 mm frames, suitable for many switch ranges

~230 V AC Adapter Plug



commeo Timer BT

More information at: www.selve.de/commeotimerbt

in the app store or at Google Play

commeo time and house automation

commeo time and house automation



Product illustration

Ref.

Product description

commeo USB-RF Gateway

29 77 92 USB flash drive for commeo / iveo radio

The commeo USB-RF Gateway is the connection between the SELVE radio technologies commeo, iveo (intronic) and the own individual application. As interface a free XML-based interface is provided. The integration of the unidirectional radio protocol iveo permits the operation of existing SELVE iveo radio installations, so that mixed installations of commeo (bidirectional) and iveo (unidirectional) can be built.

Technical data

Dimensions: 23 x 70 x 9 mm Operating voltage: 5 V DC (via USB)

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp. 0 to +40°C

Assembly: USB 2.0 type A Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

• Easy integration of SELVE radio systems commeo and iveo into other control systems via standardized XML interface

commeo:

- Administration, operation and feedback of up to 64 commeo receivers (RC-radio drives and commeo receivers, as e.g. commeo Receive)
- Sensor data collection of up to 8 commeo sensors for further data progressing
- Provision of up to 8 sensor simulations which enable to integrate external sensor through the application into the commeo radio system
- Programming of up to 63 commeo transmitter channels (e.g. commeo Send 10) for the control of actions in the application

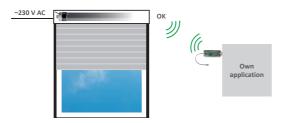
iveo (intronic):

- Administration and operation of up to 64 iveo transmitter channels for individual and group operation
- Also compatible to all intronic receivers (since 2003)

Software commeo USB-RF Gateway service / developing tool:

- Provision of the free software "commeo USB-RF Gateway service/developing tool" at www.selve.de/en/downloads
- Developing tool for the XML interface with logging
- Service tool for commeo receivers and radio drives RC to set the end limits and for configuration
- Display of feedback of commeo receivers
- Possibility of firmware update of the USB-RF Gateway software

Functional description:



Product illustration Ref. **Product description**

· · · · · ·

commeo Multi Send

29 77 24 radio hand-held transmitter, 20 channels with timers, traffic white colour

> Bidirectional 20 channel hand-held transmitter with 10 timers, wall fixing included. Feedback if a command has been executed correctly on large, illuminated display. Comfortable programming possible via configuration tool for PC and Mac (free of charge).



Technical data

Dimensions: 42 x 169 x 20 mm Operating voltage: 3 V DC

Battery: 2 x AAA

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

Assembly: wall fixing Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- 20 channels, 9 groups and 1 central group, one timer per group
- Free group formation
- Free naming of receivers, channels and groups
- Textual operation guidance by illuminated Dot-Matrix display
- Optical feedback of the receiver
- Setting of individual sensor parameters in the receivers
- Extended sensor parameters as e.g. selection of the light sensor or setting of the twilight parameter
- Indication of the sensor measured values in the display by settable sensor visualization
- Astro program, individual program, holiday program
- Summer / winter time adjustment can be deactivated
- Manual operation is possible at any time
- Configuration tool by USB connection for the computer or Mac at: www.selve.de/en/downloads

Functional description:







commeo hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters

Product illustration

Product description

commeo Send 10

29 77 15 radio hand-held tramitter, 10 channel, traffic white colour Birectional 10 channel hand-held transmitter including wall fixing. The commeo Send 10 can control up to 10 individual receivers or groups. Each channel can be chosen separately or all 10 channels can be chosen together. With slide switch to easily switch off the automatic central commands for all groups.

Technical data

Dimensions: 42 x 133 x 20 mm

Operating voltage: 3 V DC Battery: 2 x AAA

Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.

0°C to +55°C

Assembly: wall fixing Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages

- Intuitive operation due to down, up and stop button
- Feedback of the receiver is shown with DUO-LED
- Easy reprogramming without group separation
- AUTO/Man slide switch to switch off automatic commands
- Use of standard batteries (AAA)
- Two coloured versions in traffic white and black
- Transmitters can be equipped with optional coloured clips

• Intuitive operation due to down, up and stop button

• AUTO/Man slide switch to switch off automatic commands

• Transmitters can be equipped with optional coloured clips

• Feedback of the receiver is shown with DUO-LED

• Easy reprogramming without group separation

• Two coloured versions in traffic white and black

Use of standard batteries (AAA)

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref. commeo Send 1

Product advantages

29 77 13 | radio hand-held tramitter, 1 channel, traffic white colour

Birectional 1 channel hand-held transmitter including wall fixing. The commeo Send 1 can be programmed into several receivers and can control these as one group. With slide switch to easily switch off the automatic central commands.



Technical data

Dimensions: 42 x 133 x 20 mm

Operating voltage: 3 V DC

Battery: 2 x AAA

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.:

0°C to +55°C

Assembly: wall fixing

Frequency: 868 MHz

Functional description:



commeo hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters



Product illustration

Product description

commeo clip set

29 77 40 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, blue 29 77 41 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, yellow 29 77 42 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, grey 29 77 43 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, green 29 77 44 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, red

29 77 45 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, black 29 77 46 clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, white 29 77 47 clips for commeo / iveo blue, yellow, grey, green, red

With the use of the clips the commeo or iveo hand-held transmitters will be visually upgraded. In case of several hand-held transmitters in one house they are easier to distinguish. There are 5 clips in one set.

Product advantages:

- Better distinction of the transmitters in the house
- Coloured amendment to the individual favourite colour
- Easy change of the clip by unmounting of only one screw

Product illustration

Product description Ref.



29 77 08 29 77 04 commeo Wall Send

radio wall transmitter, 1 channel, traffic white colour radio wall transmitter, 1 channel, pure white colour

Bidirectional 1 channel wall mounted transmitter for the control of a radio receiver. The commeo Wall Send can be programmed into several receivers and can control these as one group. With slide switch to easily switch off the automatic central commands, for example of the commeo Multi Send.

Technical data

Dimensions: 80 x 80 x 15 mm Operating voltage: 3 V DC

Battery: 2 x AAAA

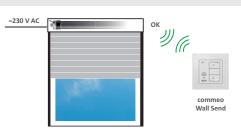
Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.:

0°C to +55°C Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Intuitive operation due to down, up and stop button
- Feedback of the receiver is shown with DUO-LED
- AUTO/Man slide switch to switch off automatic commands
- Easy front-panel mounting
- Assembly in 50 x 50 mm frames, suitable for many switch ranges
- No electrical connection necessary

Functional description:



commeo hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters

Product illustration

Product description

commeo Light Send

29 77 03 | radio transmitter with light sensor for window pane assembly

The radio transmitter commeo Light Send moves the roller shutters in dependence of solar radiation and nightly twilight. The commeo Light Send will be fixed with a suction cup inside at the window pane. Vibrations of the window pane can be detected by a glass breakage sensor. A manual control of the roller shutter using the commeo Light Send is also possible.

Technical data

Dimensions: 56 x 56 x 24 mm Operating voltage: 3 V DC Battery: CR 2450 Protection class: IP20

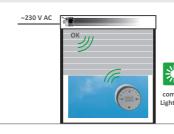
Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C Assembly:

window pane inside Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Sun protection by automatic moving of the roller shutters to the set intermediate position or to the position of the commeo Light Send at sun radiation.
- Optional indoor temperature depending delay for sun protection function
- Automatic nightly closing of the roller shutters due to twilight function
- Closing of the roller shutters in case of vibrations of the window pane by glass
- Manual operation and switching off of the commeo Light Send is possible at the sensor

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description

commeo Transmit

29 77 81 radio transmitter for wired controls

Using the commeo Transmit, wired devices like switches, push buttons or building controls can comfortably be integrated into commeo radio solutions. For central and group controls the commeo Transmit can be programmed in up to 32 receivers.



Technical data

Dimensions: 52 x 49 x 29 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

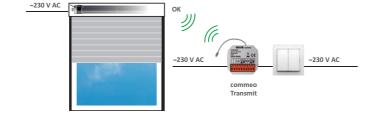
Assembly: flush mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Switch input (dead-man mode) for switches and timers
- Push button input for push buttons and controls like e.g. i-Control
- Via push button input intermediate positions that are saved in the receiver are available
- Programmable in up to 32 commeo receivers
- Low standby usage with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



commeo sensors



Product illustration

Product description commeo Sensor WS

29 77 51 radio sun protection control with wind and sun sensor

The commeo Sensor WS controls the sun protection in dependence with the solar radiation. The sun protection installation will additionally be protected against wind damage. It can be programmed into every commeo receiver. The threshold value adjustment of the receivers can conveniently be made by using the commeo Multi Send or commeo Send WS 10.



Technical data

Dimensions: 140 x 160 x 240 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP35 Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Automatic moving of the awning to protect against heat and sun in dependence on the adjusted brightness level
- Protection of the awning against wind damages
- Surveillance of the transmission path to the receivers
- Comfortable setting of the threshold values by using the transmitters commeo Multi Send or commeo Send WS 10
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

commeo Sensor WSRF

NEW in catalog



29 77 53 radio sun protection control with wind, sun, rain and frost sensor The commeo Sensor WSRF controls the sun protection in

dependence with the solar radiation.

The sun protection installation will additionally be protected against wind, rain and frost damage. It can be programmed into every commeo receiver. The threshold value adjustment of the receivers can conveniently be made by using the commeo Multi Send or commeo Send WS 10.



Technical data

Dimensions: 140 x 160 x 240 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP35 Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Automatic moving of the awning to protect against heat and sun in dependence on the adjusted brightness level
- Protection of the awning against wind, rain and frost damages
- Surveillance of the transmission path to the receivers
- Comfortable setting of the threshold values by using the transmitters commeo Multi Send or commeo Send WS 10
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



Product illustration

commeo sensors



Product description Ref.

commeo Wind Sensor

29 77 54 wind Sensor for folding arm awnings, grey colour 29 77 55 wind Sensor for folding arm awnings, traffic white colour 29 77 56 wind Sensor for folding arm awnings, black colour

The commeo Wind Sensor was especially developed for folding arm awnings. The sensor measures the vibrations through wind and the inclination through a water bag on the front profile of the awning and retracts the awning automatically for safety reasons.

NEW in catalog NEW in catalo

Technical data

Dimensions: 38 x 167 x 27 mm Operating voltage: 3 V DC Battery: 2 x AAA

Protection class: IP54 Permitted ambient temp.: -20°C to +55°C

Assembly: inside of front profile Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Protection of the folding arm awning against wind damage
- Protection of the folding arm awning against damage through forming of water bags
- Fast and easy assembling to the front profile of the folding arm awning
- Easy setting of threshold values on the Wind Sensor

Functional description:



Product illustration

Ref.

commeo Send WS 10

Product description

29 77 21 radio hand-held transmitter, 10 channel for sun protection installations, traffic white colour

29 77 22 | radio hand-held transmitter, 10 channel for sun protection NEW in catalogue installations, black colour

> With 10 transmitting channels and one central channel. Additionally the threshold values for sun and wind can be set in the receiver via this transmitter. For this purpose the transmitter has two additional buttons on the back side. A commeo sensor WS/WSRF has to be programmed into the receiver.

Technical data

Dimensions: 43 x 133 x 20 mm

Operating voltage: 3 V DC

Battery: 2 x AAA Protection class: IP20

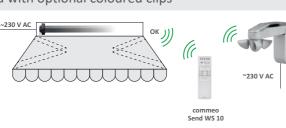
Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages

- Comfortable setting of threshold values for sun and wind
- Feedback of the receiver is shown with DUO-LED
- Easy reprogramming without group separation
- AUTO/Man slide switch to switch off automatic commands
- Transmitters can be equipped with optional coloured clips

Functional description:



Product illustration

Ref.

commeo radio receivers

Product description

29 77 71 29 00 60

commeo Receive

universal radio receiver for many applications surface-mounted casing L x W x H = 80 x 80 x 52 mm

Note: Empty housing without electronic component

The commeo Receive controls wired drives, either roller shutters, awnings or blinds. Alternatively other electrical consumers can also be controlled by the commeo Receive. The commeo Receive has extension inputs to connect a switch or push button.



Dimensions: 49 x 47 x 29 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

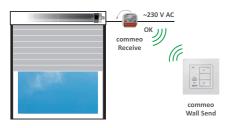
Assembly: flush mounted box Ø 60 mm x 40 mm

Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Easy, retrospective programming it is also possible when the executing device is already installed
- Versatile use by adjustable receiver application
- Automatic direction assignment after setting the runtime
- Intermediate position can be reached from every position
- Installation in the flush-mounted box or damp-proof box
- Extensions for the local or central operation
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

commeo Receive Connect

29 77 74 | radio receiver with Hirschmann plug / coupling 29 00 61 | surface-mounted casing L x B x H = 328 x 49 x 49 mm | NEW in catalogue

The commeo Receive Connect with Hirschmann connection

connection of the drive and the power supply can easily be made by a plug connection with the Hirschmann plug / coupling (STAS 3 / STAK 3)



Technical data

Dimensions: 42 x 169 x 28 mm

Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: not necessary

Protection class: IP54 Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

Assembly: on the headrail Frequency: 868 MHz

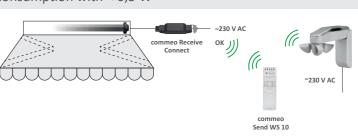
Product advantages:

• Easy, retrospective programming – it is also possible when the executing device is already installed

was developed for the use in blind and awning installations. The

- Versatile use by adjustable receiver application
- Easy assembly by Hirschmann connection
- Automatic direction assignment after setting the runtime
- Intermediate position can be reached from every position
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



commeo radio receivers

Product illustration

Product description Ref.

commeo Control

NEW in catalogue



29 77 30 | radio group/single control, traffic white colour

With the commeo Control wired drives can easily be upgraded with commeo radio. That is why the commeo Control suits very well for the modernisation and retrofitting. Additionally wired group controls can be set due to the potential-free control output and the group and single control input. Like this the commeo Control can be interconnected with the commeo Timer BT. ref. 29 77 01.

Technical data

Dimensions: 80 x 80 x 50 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.:

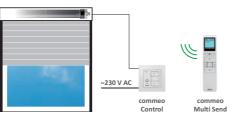
Assembly: flush mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Easy assembly of a radio and/or group control with additional wired controls
- Manual operation is possible anytime by the buttons "UP", "STOP" and "DOWN"
- Switching off of the automatic commands by slide switch
- Assembly in 50 x 50 mm frames, suitable for many switch ranges

Functional description:



Product illustration

Ref. **Product description**



commeo Adapter Plug

29 77 77 radio receiver for Schuko socket

The radio socket adapter commeo Adapter Plug is designed to switch electrical devices with mains plugs. It can be controlled by every commeo or iveo transmitter. The manual switching on will be made by the UP button and the switching off by the STOP or DOWN button of a programmed transmitter. The commeo Adapter Plug can be automatically switched on and off by programmed transmitters with timers, e.g. commeo Multi Send.



Technical data

Dimensions: 59 x 107 x 43 mm

Operating voltage: 230 V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

Assembly: shockproof socket Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Easy installation and retrofitting into an existing socket.
- Button for the local operation
- Manual and automatic switching on and off of an electrical device
- Compatible with commeo and iveo radio transmitters
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



commeo accessories

| roduct illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|---------------------|------|----------------------------|
| | | |



Rain sensor

for commeo Timer BT und commeo Control

potential-free output, changeover contact, 6A / 250V AC



Decoupling relay

for commeo Timer BT, commeo Receive and commeo Control For the control of two mechanical drives with a roller shutter switch or a time switch. A second roller shutter button can be connected optionally; no single operation of the two motors is possible. When using several cut off relays there is the possibility of a central operation of several drives with additional single operation. With lose ground terminal.

Operating voltage: 230 V AC / 50-60 Hz Current consumption: max. 5 A / 250 V AC Dimensions: 50 x 50 x 21 mm

29 50 08 like article number 295007, but in plastic housing IP 44

(80x80 mm)



Junction box IP 66

for commeo Transmit und commeo Receive surface-mounted casing L x W x H = 80 x 80 x 52 mm

Note: Empty housing without electronic component



Surface-mounted casing for commeo Receive Connect

29 00 61 | surface-mounted casing L x B x H = 328 x 49 x 49 mm



iveo UNIDIRECTIONAL RADIO



So many years in the market but not old-fashioned at all: with fully developed technology and an absolutely complete product range we are presenting our unidirectional iveo and intronic radio control products. The SELVE radio drives ("RC") as well as the receivers commeo Receive, commeo Receive Connect and Commeo Adapter Plug can receive commeo as well as iveo / intronic radio commands. This downward compatibility of the drives and receivers is unique on the market and opens up many possibilities.





iveo Multi Send

Hand-held transmitter with 10 channels and 10 timers Ref. 29 87 24/29 87 25



i-R Timer Plus Wall transmitter with timer Ref. 29 87 00



▶ page 117

iveo Send 10

▶ page 116

Hand-held transmitter with 10 / 5 channels Ref. 29 87 15



iveo Send 1

Hand-held transmitter with 1 channel Ref. 29 87 13



iveo Wall Send

▶ page 117

Wall transmitter with 1 channel Ref. 29 87 04/ 29 87 08



iveo KeySend

▶ page 118

▶ page 120

Key ring transmitter with 1 channel Ref. 29 87 19



i-R Light Sensor Light sensor Ref. 29 87 03

▶ page 118



i-R Transmit

▶ page 120

Transmitter for switches (flush-mounted) Ref. 29 77 81



commeo Receive

Radio receiver (flush-mounted) Ref. 29 77 71



commeo Receive Connect Radio receiver

Radio receiver Hirschmann plug Ref. 29 77 74

▶ page 121

▶ page 122



i-R Receive Compact

▶ page 121

Radio receiver for roller shutter boxes Ref. 29 87 72



▶ page 122

▶ page 123

i-R Control Radio receiver with individual control

Ref. 29 87 30

commeo Adapter Plug Radio receiver socket Ref. 29 77 77



▶ page 123

i-R Heat Connect Radio receiver for high switching capacity Ref. 29 77 75

▶ page 124

▶ page 1



▶ page 124

Accessories for iveo/i-R controls can be found on page 125.

iveo / i-R time and house automation



Product illustration

Ref.

Product description

SELVE Home Server 2



29 77 97 | SmartHome solution for commeo, iveo and intronic with scenarios and task manager

> With the SELVE Home Server 2 the SELVE radio systems commeo, iveo and intronic are made controllable conveniently and intuitively via app for smartphones and tablet computer. Also selected devices of Homematic IP can be integrated so that also heating, light and other consumers can be controlled with only one app.

Technical data

Operating voltage: 5 V DC via plug-in power supply Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp. 0°C to +40°C

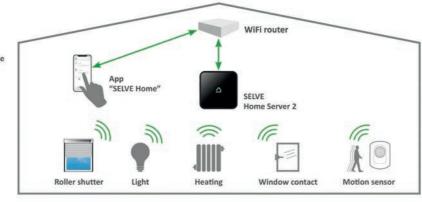
Dimensions: 90 x 90 x 21 mm

Assembly: Floor-mounted appliance with power supply Frequency: 868 MHz

- Easy and intuitive control of SELVE radio systems via a free of charge app "SELVE Home" for iOS and android
- Easy putting into service of the SELVE Home Server via the app "SELVE Home" or the putting into service app "SELVE Home Install"
- Creation of individual groups and scenarios
- Creation of time and sensor controlled actions ("tasks")
- Control via internet by the SELVE cloud
- Commands via voice control Amazon Alexa via cloud and "SELVE Home"- connection possible
- For the control in your own network there is no internet necessary
- Comfortable setting of threshold values for sensors that are programmed in
- Programmable in up to 64 commeo receivers and 32 iveo /intronic receivers
- Control of selected Homematic IP devices
- Lower standby power consumption with 1,3 W

Functional description:

Example 1 Application at home in the private WiFi







iveo / i-R time and house automation



Product illustration

Ref. **Product description**

iveo Multi Send

29 87 24 | radio hand-held transmitter, 10-channel with each one timer per channel, traffic white

> The iveo Multi Send has 10 channels with each one timer and controls the roller shutters and sun protections at fixed times or at sunset time. Several receivers can be programmed per channel so that these can execute the motion commands at the same time as a group.

Technical data

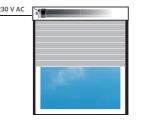
iveo

Dimensions: 42 x 169 x 20 mm Operating voltage: 3V DC Battery: 2 x AAA Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.: -10°C to +55°C Assembly: wall fixing Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages:

- Comfortable operation and easy setting by preprogramming
- Automatic closing of the roller shutters at sunset
- Automatic change of summer and winter time
- Pleasant shadowing or ventilation by free selectable intermediate positions, also movable by timer
- Manual operation is possible at any time
- Easy switching on and switching off of the automatic commands

Functional description:





Product illustration

Product description Ref.

29 87 00

i-R Timer Plus

radio timer with astro, sunlight and twilight function, connection possibility for i-Light sensor

29 86 15 light sensor with 2 m supply lead

Several receivers can be programmed into this 1 channel radio timer in wall transmitter design, so that these execute the motion commands at the same time as a group. The roller shutters can be moved in the mornings and in the evenings to the sunrise and sunset times as well as to fixed times.

Technical data

Dimensions: 86 x 86 x 27 mm Operating voltage: 3V DC Battery: 2 x AAA Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages:

- Comfortable operation and easy setting by preprogramming and textual operational guidance
- Sun protection function with optionally connectable light sensor
- Easy switching on and switching off of the automatic commands by a slide switch
- Shadowing or ventilation by free selectable intermediate positions
- Additional, adjustable switching time, up to 4 switching times per day

Functional description:





iveo / i-R hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters

Product illustration

Product description

iveo Send 10

29 87 15 radio hand-held transmitter, 10-channel, traffic white colour

Unidirectional 10 channel hand-held transmitter with wall fixing. The iveo Send 10 can control up to 10 groups individually, group 1-5, group 6-10 or all 10 groups at the same time. With slide switch to easily switch off the automatic central commands for all groups.

Dimensions:

42 x 133 x 20 mm

Battery: 2 x AAA

-10°C to +55°C

Protection class: IP20

Assembly: wall fixing

Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Operating voltage: 3V DC

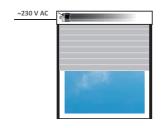
Permitted ambient temp.:

Technical data Product advantages:

• 10 channels, 2 groups and one central channel

- Comfortable operation as it is transportable
- Adjustable intermediate position in the receivers
- Trouble-free control due to digital radio technology
- Very easy operation, one button for each function
- Easy switching on and switching off of the automatic commands by slide switch

Functional description:



Ref. **Product description** iveo Send 1

Product illustration

29 87 13 radio hand-held transmitter, 1-channel, traffic white colour

Unidirectional 1 channel hand-held transmitter with wall fixing. The iveo Send 1 can be programmed into several receivers so that a group of receivers can be controlled with the transmitter. With slide switch to easily switch off the automatic central commands.



Technical data

Dimensions:

42 x 133 x 20 mm Operating voltage: 3V DC

Battery: 2 x AAA

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.:

-10°C to +55°C

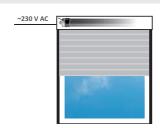
Assembly: wall fixing

Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages

- 1 channel for individual or group operation
- Comfortable operation as it is transportable
- Adjustable intermediate position in the receivers
- Trouble-free control due to digital radio technology
- Very easy operation, one button for each function
- Easy switching on and switching off of the automatic commands by slide switch

Functional description:





iveo / i-R hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters



Product illustration Product description

| | iveo clip set |
|----------|--|
| 29 77 40 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, blue |
| 29 77 41 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, yellow |
| 29 77 42 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, grey |
| 29 77 43 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, green |
| 29 77 44 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, red |
| 29 77 45 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, black |
| 29 77 46 | clips for commeo / iveo hand-held transmitters, white |
| 29 77 47 | clips for commeo / iveo blue, yellow, grey, green, red |

With the use of the clips the commeo or iveo hand-held transmitters will be visually upgraded. In case of several hand-held transmitters in one house they are easier to distinguish. There are 5 clips in one set.

Product advantages:

- Better distinction of the transmitters in the house
- Coloured amendment to the individual favourite colour
- Easy change of the clip by unmounting of only one screw

iveo / i-R hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters

Product illustration

*

Product description

iveo Wall Send

29 87 08 radio wall transmitter, 1 channel, traffic white colour 29 87 04 radio wall transmitter, 1 channel, pure white colour

> Unidirectional 1 channel Wall Send with SELVE single frame. Due to the dimensions of 50 x 50 mm it can be integrated into many frame product ranges.

The automatic control commands can be easily deactivated using the sliding switch. The radio Wall Send can be programmed into several receivers so that the iveo Wall Send controls one group.

Technical data

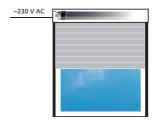
Dimensions: 80 x 80 x 15 mm Operating voltage: 3 V DC Battery: 2 x AAAA Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.:

0°C to +55°C Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages

- Feedback of the receiver is shown with DUO-LED
- AUTO/Man slide switch to switch off automatic commands
- Easy front-panel mounting
- Assembly in 50 x 50 mm frames, suitable for many switch ranges
- No electrical connection necessary

Functional description:



Product illustration

Ref.

iveo Key Send

Product description

29 87 19 Key-radio-hand-held transmitter, 1-channel, black

Unidirectional 1 channel hand-held transmitter with key ring. The iveo Key Send can be programmed into several receivers so that a group of receivers can be controlled by the transmitter.

Technical data

Dimensions: 32 x 64 x 15 mm Operating voltage: 9V DC Battery: 1 x A32 Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

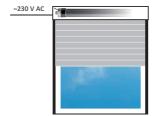
Assembly: hand device

Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages:

- Slender design for the jacket pocket
- Key ring for the secure stowage with the keys
- Transmitting-LED to display when a signal is transmitted

Functional description:





iveo / i-R hand-held transmitters and wall transmitters



Product illustration

SELVE

(6 10

i-R Light Sensor

Product description

29 87 03 radio light sensor

The unidirectional radio Light Sensor moves the roller shutters in dependence of solar radiation and nightly twilight. The i-R Light Sensor will be fixed with a suction cup inside at the window pane. Vibrations of the window pane is detected by an integrated glass breakage sensor. A manual control of the roller shutter using the i-R Light Sensor is also possible.

Technical data

Dimensions: 47 x 47 x 21 mm Operating voltage: 3V DC Battery: 1 x CR2032 Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

Assembly: with suction cup Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages:

- Sun protection by automatic moving of the roller shutters to the set intermediate position or to the position of the i-R Light Sensor at sun radiation
- Automatic nightly closing of the roller shutters due to twilight function
- Closing of the roller shutter at vibrations of the window pane by glass breakage sensor
- Manual operation and switching off the i-R Light Sensor is possible at the sensor
- Trouble-free control due to digital radio technology

Functional description:

Ref.



Product illustration

Product description i-R Transmit

29 87 81 radio transmitter for mains-connected control systems surface-mounted casing L x W x H = 80 x 80 x 52 mm Note: Empty housing without electronic component

> Using the i-R Transmit, wired devices like the i-Switch Plus (ref. 29 86 10) and the i-Switch (ref. 29 86 12), timers or roller shutter switches of any switch product range can comfortably be integrated into radio solutions. For central and group controls the i-R Transmit can also be programmed into several receivers.

Technical data

Dimensions: 49 x 47 x 26 mm Operating voltage: 230V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.:

0°C to +55°C Assembly: flush mounted box Ø 60 mm x 40 mm

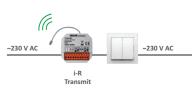
Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages

- Switch input (dead-man mode) for switches and timers
- Push button input for push buttons and controls like e.g. i-Control
- Easy enhancement of existing controls
- Trouble-free control due to digital radio technology
- Invisibledue to the installation on a flush-mounted box

Functional description:





iveo / i-R radio receivers

iveo / i-R radio receivers



Product illustration

Product description

Ref.

commeo Receive (iveo-compatible)

29 77 71 universal radio receiver for many applications

29 00 60 | surface-mounted casing L x W x H = 80 x 80 x 52 mm Note: Empty housing without electronic component

> The commeo Receive controls wired drives, either roller shutters, awnings or blinds. Alternatively other electrical consumers can also be controlled by the commeo Receive. The commeo Receive has extension inputs to connect a switch or push button. Also compatible to iveo / intronic radio products.

Technical data

Dimensions: 49 x 47 x 29 mm Operating voltage: 230 V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

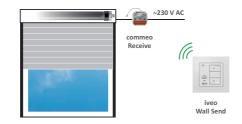
Assembly: flush mounted box Ø 60 mm x 40 mm

Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Easy, retrospective programming it is also possible when the executing device is already installed
- Versatile use by adjustable receiver application
- Automatic direction assignment after setting the runtime
- Intermediate position can be reached from every position
- Installation in the flush-mounted box or damp-proof box
- Extensions for the local or central operation
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

commeo Receive Connect (iveo compatible)

29 77 74 | radio receiver with Hirschmann plug / coupling

29 00 61 | surface-mounted casing L x B x H = 328 x 49 x 49 mm | NEW in catalogue

The commeo Receive Connect with Hirschmann connection was developed for the use in blind and awning installations. The connection of the drive and the power supply can easily be made by the plug connection with the Hirschmann plug / coupling (STAS 3 / STAK 3).



Technical data

Dimensions 42 x 169 x 28 mm

Operating voltage: 230 V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP54

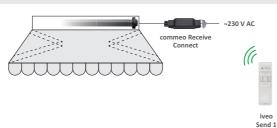
Permitted ambient temp.: -25°C to +55°C

Assembly: on the headrail Frequency: 868 MHz

Product advantages:

- Easy, retrospective programming it is also possible when the executing device is already installed
- Versatile use by adjustable receiver application
- Easy assembly by Hirschmann connection
- Automatic direction assignment after setting the runtime
- Intermediate position can be reached from every position
- Low standby power consumption with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

i-R Receive Compact

29 87 72 | radio receiver for mains-connected drives, with 3 m supply lead

The i-R Receive Compact can be controlled from every transmitter of the iveo/intronic product range. It is possible to program up to 16 transmitters. The drive will be connected to the i-R Receive Compact by using the supply lead. The receiver is especially suitable for the assembly in roller shutter boxes.

Technical data

Dimensions: 50 x 106 x 20 mm

Operating voltage: 230V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP44 Permitted ambient temp.:

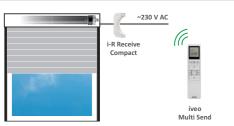
-25°C to +55°C

Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages

- Easy enhancement of existing controls
- Trouble-free control due to digital radio technology
- Easy installation in the roller shutter box
- Settable intermediate position

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description

29 87 30

Ref.

i-R Control

radio individual control

The i-R Control is a mains connected individual control and has additionally a radio receiver. Via the radio receiver the i-R Control can be controlled by iveo transmitters.

With the additional group and single control input the i-R Control can be wired together with other mains connected devices like i-Timer Plus and i-Control into groups.

Technical data

Dimensions: 86 x 86 x 55 mm Operating voltage: 230V AC

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

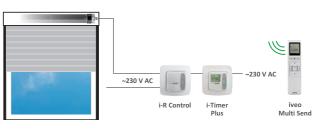
Permitted ambient temp.: -10°C to +55°C Assembly: flush-mounted box

Ø 60 mm x 40 mm Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages:

- Manual operation is possible at any time
- Very easy operation due to buttons "Up", "Stop" and "Down" and slide switch for automatic moving commands
- Pleasant shadowing or ventilation because of free selectable intermediate positions
- Trouble-free control due to digital radio technology

Functional description:



iveo / i-R radio receivers

iveo / i-R accessories



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

commeo Adapter Plug (iveo-compatible)

29 77 77 radio receiver for Schuko socket

The radio socket adapter commeo Adapter Plug is designed to switch electrical devices with mains plugs. It can be controlled by every commeo or iveo transmitter. The manual switching on will be made by the UP button and the switching off by the STOP or DOWN-button of a programmed transmitter. The commeo Adapter Plug can be switched on and off by programmed transmitters.

Technical data

Dimensions: 59 x 107 x 43 mm

Operating voltage: 230 V AC Battery: not necessary

Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.:

0°C to +55°C

Frequency: 868 MHz

Assembly: shockproof socket

Product advantages:

- Easy installation and retrofitting into an existing socket.
- Button for the local operation
- Manual and automatic switching on and off of an electrical device
- Compatible with commeo and iveo radio transmitters
- Low standby usage with < 0,5 W

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

iveo Heat Connect

29 87 75 radio receiver for high switching capacity

The receiver iveo Heat Connect can be used to switch on and to switch off electrical heatings and light systems with a power supply cord of up to 2000 W. The connection of the device and the power supply can be made by a Hirschmann plug connection.



Technical data

Dimensions:

35 x 150 x 25 mm

Operating voltage:

230V AC Battery: not necessary

Protection class: IP54

Permitted ambient temp.: -30°C to +70°C

Assembly: to be protected

against rain Frequency: 868.3 MHz

Product advantages

- Versatile use due to high switching capacity
- Easy assembly because of Hirschmann connection
- Automatic safety shut-down after 4 hours
- Easy, subsequent programming

Functional description:







WIRED CONTROLS



Always on the right track: The diverse control program from SELVE is rounded off by various wired control products. Next to group — and single controls and sun protection controls from the intronic program the well-known and the since years proved time switches Smarttimer Plus and Selvetimer Plus can be found here. This is completed by the cut off relays as well as various switches and buttons.



OTHER CONTROL COMPONENTS

▶ page 141

Special controls for potential-free devices as well as radio controls for rollerdoors are completing the SELVE product range.



11011111

Decoupling relay control M4 EGZ Switching device for 4 drives

Switching device for 4 drives Ref. 29 91 55

Radio control for doors Radio controls and hand-held transmitters

▶ page 141

intronic Wired controls

Product illustration

Product description

i-Timer Plus

29 86 00 timer with astro, sunlight and twilight function, connection possibility for i-Light Sensor

29 86 15 light sensor with 2 m supply lead

Wired timer for the individual or group control with potentialfree switch output. The roller shutters can be moved in the mornings and in the evenings at sunrise and sunset as well as to fixed switching times.

Technical data

Dimensions: 86 x 86 x 55 mm Operating voltage: 230V AC / 50 - 60 Hz Battery: 1 x CR 2032

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp. 0°C to +55°C

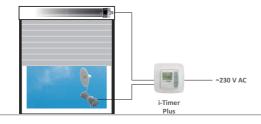
Assembly: flush-mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages:

- Status check shown on user-friendly display
- Easy setting due to pre-programming and textual operator guidance
- Automatic open and close at sunrise and sunset
- The automatic commands can easily be deactivated using the sliding switch
- Pleasant shadowing or ventilation because of free selectable intermediate positions
- Security due to holiday function
- No reprogramming after power failure
- Optional sun protection function when connected to the i-Light Sensor

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description

i-Marki Control W/WS

29 86 51 awning control with wind and sun sensor

Wired awning control for individual or group control with potential-free switching output. The threshold values for sun and wind can easily be set via the display menu. Additionally the awning can be moved by switching time.

Technical data

Dimensions: 75 x 290 x 150 mm Operating voltage: 230V AC / 50 - 60 Hz

Battery: 1 x CR 2032 Protection class: IP20 / IP33

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to 55°C / -25°C to 55°C

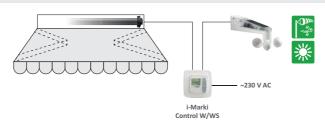
Assembly: flush-mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages:

- Status check shown on user-friendly display
- Easy setting due to pre-programming and textual operator guidance
- Protection for household contents thanks to sun protection function
- Protection of awning against wind damage
- Comfortable control thanks to fixed settable times
- The automatic commands can easily be deactivated using the sliding switch
- Pleasant shadowing because of free selectable intermediate positions
- No reprogramming after power failure

Functional description:



intronic **Wired controls**



Product illustration

Product description i-Switch Plus

29 86 10 | blind push button / switch

29 86 19 10 claw sets in one bag

Flush-mounted blind switch / push-button in intronic design. The clear 3-button structure with stop button enables an easy operation. The i-Switch Plus can be combined with other switch program ranges by using adapter frames.

Technical data

Dimensions: 86 x 86 x 53 mm Operating voltage: not necessary

Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

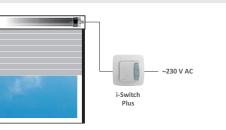
Assembly: flush-mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages:

- Operating buttons "UP", "STOP" and "DOWN"
- Switchable push-button or switch functions
- Claw assembly is possible
- Adaptation into switch program ranges is possible

Functional description:



Product illustration

Product description Ref.

i-Switch

29 86 12 | blind push button / switch (no adaptation into other switching programms)

29 86 19 10 claw sets in one bag

Flush-mounted blind switch / push-button in intronic design. The clear 3-button structure with stop button enables an easy operation.

Technical data

Dimensions: 86 x 86 x 53 mm Operating voltage: not necessary Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

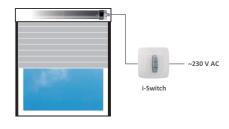
Assembly: flush-mounted box Ø 60 x 40 mm

Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages:

- Operating buttons "UP", "STOP" and "DOWN"
- Switchable push-button or switch functions
- Claw assembly is possible

Functional description:



intronic accessories Wired controls



Product illustration

i-Switch AP

29 86 11 blind switch / push button

Product description

Surface-mounted blind switch / push-button in intronic design. The clear 3-button structure with stop button enables an easy operation. Thanks to the surface-mounted assembly and the minimal dimensions the i-Switch is ideal for installations in which the decision of where the push button / switch will be positioned will only be made on-site.

Technical data

0°C to +55°C

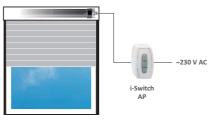
Dimensions: 52 x 84 x 60 mm Operating voltage: not necessary Battery: not necessary Protection class: IP20 Permitted ambient temp.:

Assembly: surface-mounted Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages:

- Operating buttons "UP", "STOP" and "DOWN"
- Switchable push-button or switch functions

Functional description:



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 29 86 15 29 86 17 | i-Light Sensor light sensor with 2 m supply lead light sensor with 5 m supply lead |
| | 29 86 59 | Rain sensor potential-free output, changeover contact, 6A / 250V AC |
| | 29 00 50 | Surface-mounted casing for intronic flush-mounted devices Busch-Jaeger Reflex SI switch range incl. adapter frames |
| | 29 00 60 | Junction box IP 66 surface-mounted casing L x W x H = 80 x 80 x 52 mm Note: Empty housing without electronic component |
| | 29 86 19 | Claw set for i-Switch Plus / i-Switch (2 pieces) 10 claw sets in one bag |
| | | |

intronic accessories Wired controls

| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | 29 00 70 29 00 71 29 00 72 29 00 73 29 00 74 29 00 77 | Adapter frames for switch ranges in alpine white for: Jung topline, Jung LS 990 Jung CD 500, Jung ST 550 Jung A 500, A Plus Berker S1 Gira Standard System 55, Standard Event, Event, E2, Esprit Merten M-Plan, M-Smart Busch-Jaeger alpha-nea Gira Standard Berker ARSYS Surface program without adapter frames suitable for Busch-Jaeger Duro 2000 SI, Busch-Jaeger Reflex SI | |
| | 29 00 51 29 00 52 29 00 53 | Flange frame, Busch-Jäger Reflex SI, alpine white single double triple | |
| SELVE + | 29 50 07 | Decoupling relay For the control of two mechanical drives with a roller shutter switch or a time switch. A second roller shutter button can be connected optionally; no single operation of the two motors is possible. When using several cut off relays there is the possibility of a central operation of several drives with additional single operation. With lose ground terminal. Operating voltage: 230 V AC / 50-60 Hz Current consumption: max. 5 A / 250 V AC Dimensions: 50 x 50 x 21 mm | |
| SELVE : SELVE : ST. SELVE : ST | 29 50 08 | like article number 295007, but in plastic housing IP 44 (80x80 mm) | |

NOTES



Timers Wired controls

Product illustration

Product description

Selvetimer Plus

29 70 00 Design timer with astro-evening-programm, Light Sensor is connectable, silver display with flange frame in pure white

29 70 03 Like article number 29 70 00, with extension input

29 70 35 light sensor with 2 m cable

29 00 90 housing for surface mounting, white (similar to RAL 9010)

Wired timer with potential-free switch output. Control of the roller shutters by optional light sensor, for sunset as well as for fixed switching times.

Technical data

Dimensions: 86 x 86 x 43 mm Operating voltage: 230V AC / 50 Hz

Battery: CR 2032

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

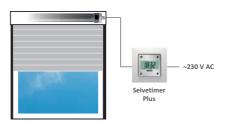
Assembly: flush-mounted box Ø 60 mm x 40 mm

Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages:

- Memory function
- Adjustable as day or week timer
- Connection of a light sensor, article number 29 70 35, is possible
- Ventilation and intermediate position can be set
- Assembly in 50 x 50 mm frames
- Flat design that fits perfectly into different switch program ranges
- Status control by large and clear display
- Easy setting by pre-programming
- Automatic closing at sunset (astro-evening-program)
- Safety due to the holiday function (random function)
- Permanent control due to anytime executable manual control
- No reprogramming of the switch program after power failure
- Easy switching on and off of the automatic functions

Functional description:



Timers Wired controls



Product illustration



Smarttimer Plus

Product description

29 65 00 timer with astro-evening-programm, pure white 29 65 20 surface-mounting housing, white (similar to RAL 9010) 29 65 22 double flange frame, Berker S1,

polar white (ähnlich RAL 9010), glossy

Wired timer with SELVE frame. The roller shutters can be moved in the evenings at sunset times as well as at fixed switching times. Due to the dimensions of 50x 50 mm it can be integrated into many frame program ranges.

Technical data

Dimensions: 80 x 80 x 51 mm Operating voltage: 230V AC / 50 Hz

Battery: not necessary

Protection class: IP20

Permitted ambient temp.: 0°C to +55°C

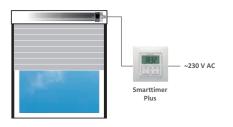
Assembly: flush-mounted box ∅ 60 mm x 40 mm

Frequency: main-connected

Product advantages

- Memory function
- Adjustable as day or week timer
- Assembly in 50 x 50 mm frames
- Status control by large and clear display
- Easy setting by pre-programming
- Automatic closing at sunset (astro-evening-program)
- Safety due to the holiday function (random function)
- Permanent control due to anytime executable manual control
- No reprogramming of the switch program after power failure
- Easy switching on and off of the automatic functions
- Low power consumption in standby of only 0,45 W

Functional description:



Timers Wired controls

Cut-off relays



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|--|---|----------|---|
| | 29 60 05 | Timer, model: Rollmat digital-timer, ultra white, flush-mounted, for installation into an existing flush-mounted box, battery back-up, for a single AC motor, option: day, week and astro program, random generator, with possibility to connect a sun and cullet sensor | N Z S Z S Z S Z S Z S Z S Z S Z S Z S Z | 29 50 07 | Decoupling relay For the control of two mechanical drives with a roller shutter switch or a time switch. A second roller shutter button can be connected optionally; no single operation of the two motors is possible. When using several cut off relays there is the possibility of a central operation of several drives with additional single operation. With lose ground terminal. Operating voltage: 230 V AC / 50-60 Hz |
| | 29 60 15 | Sun sensor sun sensor for ref. 29 60 05, 2 m cable | | 29 50 08 | Current consumption: max. 5 A / 250 V AC Dimensions: 50 x 50 x 21 mm like article number 295007, but in plastic housing IP 44 (80x80 mm) |
| | | Intermediate plate for Rollmat | SELVE S | | 3×1.5 ² |
| 160 | 29 60 10 | intermediate plate for Rollmat | | | mains 3×1,5 ² 230 V Decoupling relay 4×1,5 ² switch or timer 3×1,5 ² push-button optionally |
| | | | | | $ \begin{array}{c} \text{drive} \\ 4 \times 1,5^2 \\ \end{array} $ $ \begin{array}{c} \text{drive} \\ 4 \times 1,5^2 \end{array} $ |
| | | | | | mains 3×1,5² 230 V Decoupling relay Switch or timer (central) Decoupling relay |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Switches, push-buttons Wired controls

| Switch | es, | pus | h-b | utto | ns |
|--------|-----|------|-----|------|----|
| Wired | cor | itro | ls | | |



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|--|----------------------|----------|---|
| V A | | Double rocker switch flush-mounted, locked housing for surface mounting for double rocker switch ref. 29 37 60 | | 29 45 00 | Key switch, surface mounted single-pole, for a single AC motor, moisture-proof, anti-burglar, no locking position |
| | 29 02 00 | Pole-changing toggle switch, flush-mounted single-pole, for a single AC motor, locking position set, easy to change to operation without locking | | 29 37 10 | Double rocker push buttons switch flush-mounted, locked, without locking position set |
| | 29 03 00 | Pole-changing toggle switch, surface-mounted single-pole, for a single AC motor, locking position set, easy to change to operation without locking | | 29 44 00 | Key switch flush-mounted, moisture-proof, burglar-proof, button for impulse command and remote radio control |
| | 29 43 01 | Key switch, flush mounted single-pole, for a single AC motor, moisture-proof, anti-burglar, no locking position | | 29 44 01 | Key switch like ref. 29 44 00, but surface-mounted |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Other components Wired controls

Other components Wired controls



| Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | | Product illustration | Ref. | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|--|---|----------------------|----------|---|--|
| | 29 81 00 | Decentralised controller DZ 94 decentralised individual controller for installation in junction or switch boxes, pulsed operation | | | 29 91 55 | Relay control M4 EGZ control unit for 4 motors | |
| M A BEILVE E | 29 70 00 | Potential-free timer, model: SELVETIMER Design timer with astro-evening-programm, Light Sensor is connectable, silver display with flange frame in pure white | | M A SELVE E | 29 70 00 | Potential-free timer, model: SELVETIMER Design timer with astro-evening-programm, Light Sensor is connectable, silver display with flange frame in pure white | |
| | 29 00 90 | Housing for surface mounting housing for surface mounting, white (similar to RAL 9010) | | 1 | 29 00 90 | Surface-mounted housing housing for surface mounting, white (similar to RAL 9010) | |
| | 29 37 10 | Double rocker push buttons switch flush-mounted, locked, without locking position set | | | 29 73 42 | Remote control system 433 MHz for garage doors 1 channel, complete with relay for direct connection of an AC motor, terminals for safe edge control system, (if necessary an additional analysis unit has to be installed) light barrier, possibility to connect an external push button | |
| | | | | | 29 73 44 | Hand-held transmitter for ref. 29 73 42 2 channel, coding possible | |
| | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |



COMPONENTS FOR ROLLER SHUTTERS



As global leader in the sector of roller shutter components we are offering the most complete product range of the branche: Products for Mini or build-in systems, especially for front mounted, top mounted and build-in system boxes, for surface-mounted or flush-mounted, standard or individual special solutions — SELVE offers a perfectly suitable and professional solution for every assembly situation.



Steel shafts, telescopic shafts



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| | | | Octagonal steel shafts 40 x 0.6 mm |
| | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing |
| | | | with internal seam |
| 6000 | 24 32 00 | 5 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) |
| | | | with external seam |
| | 24 32 80 | 5 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) |
| | | | Octagonal steel shafts 40 x 0.8 mm |
| | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing |
| | | | with internal seam |
| | 24 30 00 | 5 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) |
| | | | with external seam |
| | 24 30 80 | 5 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) |
| | | | with external seam, fixed lengths |
| | 24 30 93 | 10 | 2.00 m |
| | | | Mini-telescopic shaft SW 40 |
| | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, for octagonal steel shaft 40 |
| | | | Length: 300 mm |
| 60 | 25 51 00 | 10 | without cap, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| max. X | 25 51 05 | 10 | cap included ref. 25 23 00, internal pivot, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| | 25 51 11 | 10 | cap included ref. 25 23 11, internal steel pivot and internal |
| | | | hexagon, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| | 25 51 13 | 10 | cap included ref. 25 22 00, |
| | | | external pivot Ø 10 mm, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| | | | Length: 1150 mm |
| | 25 51 20 | 10 | without cap, max. adjustable x = 1000 mm |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| relescopic si | iaits | | Engineering in motion |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| | 24 40 00 | 5 | Octagonal steel shafts 50 x 0.6 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) |
| | 24 41 00 24 41 13 | 5 10 | Octagonal steel shafts 50 x 0,8 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) fixed length 2.00 m |
| go Roat t | 25 52 00 25 52 04 25 52 05 | 10 10 | Telescopic shaft SW 50 hot-dip galvanised steel, for octagonal steel shaft 50 Length: 400 mm without cap, max. adjustable x = 200 mm cap included, external steel pivot ref. 25 47 32, max. adjustable x = 200 mm cap included, internal steel pivot ref. 25 47 33, max. adjustable x = 200 mm |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Steel shafts, telescopic shafts

| Octagonal steel shafts 60 x 0.6 mm hot-dip galwanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing Meter 24 35 01 10 0.80 m 24 35 02 10 0.90 m 24 35 03 10 1.00 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 11 10 1.90 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.00 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.90 m 24 35 22 10 3.00 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m 24 35 | Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|--|----------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Several possibilities of fixing Meter length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) Fixed lengths 24 35 01 10 0.80 m 24 35 02 10 0.90 m 24 35 03 10 1.00 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.90 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | Octagonal steel shafts 60 x 0.6 mm | |
| 24 35 00 5 length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) | B | | | | |
| Fixed lengths 24 35 01 10 0.80 m 24 35 02 10 0.90 m 24 35 03 10 1.00 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 10 10 1.70 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | Meter | |
| 24 35 01 10 0.80 m 24 35 02 10 0.90 m 24 35 03 10 1.00 m 24 35 04 10 1.10 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 09 10 1.50 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 15 10 2.30 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Cotagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | 20/0/ | 24 35 00 | 5 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 30 m) | |
| 24 35 01 10 0.80 m 24 35 02 10 0.90 m 24 35 03 10 1.00 m 24 35 04 10 1.10 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 09 10 1.50 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 15 10 2.30 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Cotagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | Fixed lengths | |
| 24 35 02 10 0.90 m 24 35 03 10 1.00 m 24 35 04 10 1.10 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 10 10 1.70 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m | | 24 35 01 | 10 | | |
| 24 35 04 10 1.10 m 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 10 10 1.70 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 11 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 19 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 3.00 m 24 35 21 10 3.00 m | | | 10 | | |
| 24 35 05 10 1.20 m 24 35 06 10 1.30 m 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 10 10 1.70 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | 24 35 03 | 10 | 1.00 m | |
| 24 35 06 | | 24 35 04 | 10 | 1.10 m | |
| 24 35 07 10 1.40 m 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 3.00 m 26 35 22 10 2.90 m 27 38 30 m 28 35 22 10 2.90 m 29 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | 24 35 05 | 10 | 1.20 m | |
| 24 35 08 10 1.50 m 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 3.00 m Cotagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | 24 35 06 | 10 | 1.30 m | |
| 24 35 09 10 1.60 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | 24 35 07 | 10 | 1.40 m | |
| 24 35 10 10 1.70 m 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 2.90 m 24 35 22 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 11 10 1.80 m 24 35 12 10 1.90 m 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 12 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 21 10 2.90 m 24 35 22 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 13 10 2.00 m 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 14 10 2.10 m 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 15 10 2.20 m 24 35 16 10 2.30 m 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 16 24 35 17 10 2.40 m 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 17 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 3.00 m Cotagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 18 10 2.50 m 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 19 10 2.60 m 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 20 10 2.70 m 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 21 10 2.80 m 24 35 22 10 2.90 m 24 35 23 10 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| 24 35 22 24 35 23 10 2.90 m 3.00 m Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | | |
| hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | 24 35 23 | 10 | 3.00 m | |
| hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing | | | | Octagonal steel shaft 60 x 0.9 mm | |
| 24 36 00 4 length per piece 6 m (bundle 24 m) | A220 | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for | |
| | | 24 36 00 | 4 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 24 m) | |
| | 000 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Steel shafts, telescopic shafts



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| | | | Telescopic shaft 60, star shape |
| 410 | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, for octagonal steel shaft 60 |
| 26 100 | | | Length: 500 mm - on request also available with ball bearing or sliding bearing - |
| | 25 53 00 | 10 | without cap, max. adjustable x = 250 mm |
| * | 25 53 02 | 10 | cap included, ref. 25 35 00, pivot Ø 12 mm, max. adjustable x = 250 mm |
| | 25 53 11 | 10 | cap included, ref. 25 06 00, pivot Ø 12 mm, max. adjustable x = 250 mm |
| | 25 53 14 | 10 | cap included, ref. 25 30 10, ball bearing intake Ø 28 mm, max. adjustable x = 250 mm |
| | | | Length: 350 mm (without illustration) - on request also available with ball bearing or sliding bearing - |
| | 25 53 40 | 10 | without cap, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| | 25 53 42 | 10 | cap included, ref. 25 35 00, pivot Ø 12 mm, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| | 25 53 44 | 10 | cap included, ref. 25 30 10, ball bearing intake Ø 28 mm, max. adjustable x = 150 mm |
| | | | Length: 1150 mm (without illustration) |
| | 25 50 20 | 10 | max. adjustable x = 900 mm |
| | | | Telescopic shaft 60 |
| max X | | | completely insertable, hot-dip galvanised steel, for octagonal steel shaft 60 |
| | | | Length: 500 mm |
| 500 | 25 50 51 | 25 | length: 500 mm, cap included, pivot Ø 12 mm, capsule is secured with a screw, max. adjustable x = 250 mm |
| | | | Length: 300 mm (without illustration) |
| | 25 50 52 | 25 | length: 300 mm, cap included, pivot Ø 12 mm, capsule is secured with a screw, max. adjustable x = 150 mm (without picture) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Steel shafts, telescopic shafts

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| | | | Octagonal steel shaft 70 x 1.0 mm |
| ASSO | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing |
| | | | material sold by the metre |
| | 24 00 00 | 3 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 18 m) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Octagonal steel shaft 70 x 1.2 mm |
| ASSO | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for several possibilities of fixing |
| | | | material sold by the metre |
| | 24 10 00 | 3 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 18 m) |
| a 6 6 6 | | | length per prese o m (ounde 10 m) |
| | | | |
| | | | Octagonal steel shaft 70 x 1.5 mm |
| - | | | hot-dip galvanised steel, with various punch holes for |
| 58 | | | several possibilities of fixing |
| | | | Meter |
| *** | 24 50 00 | 3 | length per piece 6 m (bundle 18 m) |
| | | | Fixed lengths |
| | 24 50 05 | 3 | 3.20 m |
| | 24 50 06 | 3 | 3.40 m |
| | 24 50 07 | 3 | 3.60 m |
| | 24 50 08 | 3 | 3.80 m |
| | 24 50 09 | 3 | 4.00 m |
| | 24 50 10 | 3 | 4.20 m |
| | 24 50 11 | 3 | 4.40 m |
| | 24 50 12 | 3 | 4.60 m |
| | 24 50 13 24 50 20 | 3 | 4.80 m 7.00 m |
| | 24 30 20 | | 7.50 111 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Pulleys, counter plates



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|---|--|
| 19/4 | | | Mini pulleys for 14 / 15 mm strap | |
| | | | plastic, for steel shaft 40 | |
| 1 | 13 80 00 | 100 | D = Ø 85 mm, d = Ø 47 mm | |
| D q | 13 81 00 | 100 | D = Ø 100 mm, d = Ø 64 mm | |
| | 13 82 00 | 100 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 75 mm | |
| | 13 82 02 | 100 | D = Ø 120 mm, d = Ø 75 mm | |
| <u> </u> | 13 82 04 | 100 | D = Ø 124 mm, d = Ø 75 mm | |
| | 13 83 00 | 100 | D = Ø 135 mm, d = Ø 90 mm | |
| | 13 84 00 | 100 | D = Ø 138 mm, d = Ø 100 mm | |
| | 13 85 10 | 100 | D = Ø 150 mm, d = Ø 100 mm | |
| | 13 85 01 | 100 | D = \emptyset 154 mm, d = \emptyset 100 mm | |
| | 13 85 00 13 86 00 | 100 100 | D = Ø 160 mm, d = Ø 100 mm D = Ø 170 mm, d = Ø 120 mm | |
| | 13 87 00 | 100 | D = Ø 190 mm, d = Ø 140 mm | |
| | 13 87 00 | 100 | υ - φ 190 mm, α - φ 140 mm | |
| | | | Mini cord pulleys | |
| | | | plastic, for steel shaft 40 | |
| | 13 82 20 | 100 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 75 mm | |
| D q | 13 84 20 | 100 | D = Ø 138 mm, d = Ø 100 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Mini counter plates | |
| | | | plastic, for steel shaft 40 | |
| | 13 80 01 | 100 | $D = \emptyset$ 85 mm | |
| D | 13 81 01 | 100 | D = Ø 100 mm | |
| | 13 82 01 | 100 | $D = \emptyset 114 \text{ mm}$ | |
| | 13 82 03 | 100 | D = Ø 120 mm | |
| | 13 84 01 | 100 | D = Ø 138 mm | |
| | | | Mini pulleys for steel shaft 40 with cap, short | |
| | | | external steel pivot Ø 10 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 | |
| D d | 13 20 00 | 100 | D = Ø 85 mm, d = Ø 47 mm | |
| | 13 20 01 | 100 | D = Ø 100 mm, d = Ø 64 mm | |
| 19 57 | 13 20 02 | 100 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 75 mm | |
| 13 | 13 20 03 | 100 | D = Ø 140 mm, d = Ø 100 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Pulleys, counter plates

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| | | | Mini pulleys for steel shaft 40 with cap, short |
| | | | internal steel pivot Ø 10 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 |
| D d | 13 20 10 | 100 | D = Ø 85 mm, d = Ø 47 mm |
| | 13 20 11 | 100 | D = Ø 100 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| 19 57 | 13 20 12 | 100 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 75 mm |
| 57 | 13 20 13 | 100 | D = Ø 140 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 20 14 | 100 | D = Ø 135 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 20 15 | 100 | D = Ø 160 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | | | Mini pulleys for steel shaft 40 with cap, long |
| | | | internal steel pivot Ø 10 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 |
| D d | 13 10 61 | 50 | D = Ø 100 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| 200 | 13 10 62 | 50 | D = Ø 110 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| 19 80 | 13 10 63 | 50 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 64 | 50 | D = Ø 120 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 65 | 50 | D = Ø 125 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 66 | 50 | D = Ø 135 mm, d = Ø 90 mm |
| | 13 10 67 | 50 | D = Ø 138 mm, d = Ø 90 mm |
| | 13 10 68 | 50 | D = Ø 150 mm, d = Ø 90 mm |
| | 13 10 69 | 50 | D = Ø 154 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 10 70 | 50 | D = Ø 160 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 10 72 | 50 | D = Ø 170 mm, d = Ø 120 mm |
| | | | Mini pulleys for steel shaft 40 with cap, short |
| | | | for slide and ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 |
| D d | 13 20 20 | 100 | D = Ø 85 mm, d = Ø 47 mm |
| | 13 20 21 | 100 | D = Ø 100 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| 19 | 13 20 22 | 100 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 75 mm |
| - 51 | 13 20 23 | 100 | D = Ø 140 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | | | |

Pulleys, counter plates



| D d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d | | | Mini pulleys for steel shaft 40 with cap, long, |
|---|----------|-----|---|
| | | | for 15 mm strap |
| | | | for slide and ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 |
| 19 80 | 13 10 20 | 50 | D = Ø 85 mm, d = Ø 47 mm, 2 parts |
| | 13 10 21 | 50 | D = Ø 100 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 22 | 50 | D = Ø 110 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 23 | 50 | D = Ø 114 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 24 | 50 | D = Ø 120 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 25 | 50 | D = Ø 125 mm, d = Ø 64 mm |
| | 13 10 26 | 50 | D = Ø 135 mm, d = Ø 90 mm |
| | 13 10 27 | 50 | D = Ø 138 mm, d = Ø 90 mm |
| | 13 10 28 | 50 | D = Ø 150 mm, d = Ø 90 mm |
| | 13 10 29 | 50 | D = Ø 154 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 10 30 | 50 | D = Ø 160 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 10 32 | 50 | D = Ø 170 mm, d = Ø 120 mm |
| | 13 10 34 | 50 | D = Ø 190 mm, d = Ø 140 mm, 2 parts |
| | | | Mini pulley for steel shaft 40 with cap |
| | | | Thyssen system, with external steel pivot Ø 10 mm, |
| | | | 8 mm long |
| d | 13 20 51 | 100 | D = Ø 100 mm |
| | 13 20 54 | 100 | D = Ø 125 mm |
| | 13 20 57 | 100 | D = Ø 160 mm |
| | | | |
| | | | Plastic adapter for steel shaft 40/50 |
| Su yo | 25 47 40 | 250 | for mounting mini pulleys with cap for steel shaft 40 |
| | | | |
| 432 | | | |
| | | | District adapted for stool shoft 40/C0 |
| | | | Plastic adapter for steel shaft 40/60 |
| SWA | 25 34 30 | 125 | for mounting mini pulleys with cap for steel shaft 40 |
| 52 | | | NEW in catalogue |

Pulleys, counter plates

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| | 13 46 60 13 45 60 | 50 50 | Pulley for steel shaft 50 for 23 mm strap plastic, for steel shaft 50 $D = \emptyset 170 \text{ mm, } d = \emptyset 120 \text{ mm}$ $D = \emptyset 190 \text{ mm, } d = \emptyset 135 \text{ mm}$ |
| | 13 44 00 13 46 00 13 45 00 13 47 00 13 46 81 | 100 50 50 50 100 | Pulley for steel shaft 60 for 23 mm strap plastic, for steel shaft 60 D = Ø 130 mm, d = Ø 90 mm D = Ø 170 mm, d = Ø 127 mm D = Ø 190 mm, d = Ø 127 mm D = Ø 215 mm, d = Ø 164 mm D = Ø 160 mm, d = Ø 100 mm |
| D | 13 41 00 13 40 00 13 40 01 | 50 50 50 | Pulley for steel shaft 60 with cap for 23 mm strap plastic, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 60 $D = Ø 170 \text{ mm, } d = Ø 120 \text{ mm}$ $D = Ø 190 \text{ mm, } d = Ø 145 \text{ mm}$ $D = Ø 190 \text{ mm, } d = Ø 120 \text{ mm}$ |
| D | 13 50 00 13 50 10 | 50 50 | Counter plates plastic, for steel shaft 60 $D = \emptyset 180 \text{ mm}$ $D = \emptyset 225 \text{ mm}$ |
| 28 - Zamon - Z | 13 44 20 13 44 21 | 100 250 | Pulley for steel shaft 40 for 23 mm strap plastic, for steel shaft 40 $D = \emptyset$ 130 mm, $d = \emptyset$ 47 mm $D = \emptyset$ 150 mm, $d = \emptyset$ 47 mm |
| 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0 | 13 86 81 | 100 | Pulley for steel shaft 40 for 23 mm strap plastic, for steel shaft 40 $D = \emptyset \ \ 160 \ \text{mm}, \ d = \emptyset \ \ 100 \ \text{mm}$ |

Caps for tubes



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| 10A 8A | 25 27 01 25 27 03 | 250 250 | Mini cap for tubes with internal pivot Ø 10 mm, for steel shaft 40, max. adjustable 50 mm long, with steel pivot long, with steel pivot, with end stop |
| 12 1 15 | 25 01 02 | 250 | Mini cap for tubes with external pivot Ø 12 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 short, with steel pivot |
| 104 84 max 50 | 25 26 00 25 26 10 | 250 250 | Mini cap for tubes with external pivot Ø 10 mm, for steel shaft 40, max. adjustable 50 mm long, steel pivot x = 12 mm long, steel pivot x = 8 mm, Thyssen system |
| 12 | 25 22 00 | 250 | Mini cap for tubes with external pivot Ø 10 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 short, steel pivot, without pulley head |
| 67 47 | 25 00 00 | 250 | Mini cap for tubes, for sliding or ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 short |
| 10A max 50 | 25 25 00 | 250 | Mini cap for tubes, for sliding or ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40, max. adjustable 50 mm |

Caps for tubes

Caps for tubes



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| 70A 8A | 25 25 01 25 25 80 | 100 250 | Mini cap for tubes, for sliding or ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40, max. adjustable 50 mm long, with end stop long, with stop, with pressed in sliding NEW in catalogue bearing, article number 18 18 00 (without illustration) | |
| 40 | 25 22 01 | 100 | Mini cap for tubes, for sliding or ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic, for steel shaft 40 short, without pulley head | |
| 25 SW 40 | 25 91 00 25 91 01 25 91 50 | 250 250 250 | Mini adapter rings for steel shaft 40 steel shaft 40 x 0.6 mm, with external seam, to increase to D = 50 mm steel shaft 40 x 0.8 mm to increase to D = 50 mm steel shaft 40 x 0.6 or 0.8 mm to increase to D = 60 mm | |
| Ø 53 - innen - SW 40 | 25 91 10 | 250 | Mini adapter rings for steel shaft 40, to be clipped on, with intake for safety and fixing springs steel shaft 40 x 0.6 mm and 40 x 0.8 mm, to increase to D = 53 mm | |
| 125 10A | 25 47 30 | 100 | Cap for tubes for steel shaft 50, long, for mini pulley and counter plates, max. adjustable 60 mm with intake for ball-bearing, Ø 28 mm | |
| 125 104 108 108 | 25 47 32 | 100 | Cap for tubes for steel shaft 50, long, for mini pulley and counter plates, max. adjustable 60 mm with external steel pivot, Ø 10 mm, 13 mm long | |

| | | | Engineering in motion |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 104 | | | Cap for tubes for steel shaft 50, long, for mini pulley and counter plates, max. adjustable 60 mm |
| max 60 | 25 47 33 | 100 | with internal steel pivot, Ø 10 mm |
| 131 108 | | | Cap for tubes for steel shaft 50, long, max. adjustable 60 mm |
| Max 60 | 25 34 60 | 100 | with external steel pivot, Ø 10 mm, for pulleys 13 46 60 and 13 45 60 |
| 50 | | | Mini cap for tubes, for round tube Ø 50 x 1.5 mm, with external steel pivot, Ø 10 mm, plastic |
| 47 | 25 10 00 | 100 | short |
| max. 60 (25 46 10) | | | Cap for tubes for steel shaft 60, with intake for mini pulley for steel shaft 40, ball bearing Ø 28 mm, plastic |
| | 25 46 00 | 100 | length: x = 67 mm, not adjustable (without picture) |
| + | 25 46 10 | 100 | length: x = 95 mm, with end stop, max. adjustable = 60 mm |
| SW 40 | 25 46 72 | 100 | length: x = 95 mm, with end stop, max. adjustable = 60 mm, |
| | | | including ball bearing ref. 18 17 01 (without picture) |
| 14 65 | | | Cap for tubes, for steel shaft 60, metal, to put over the steel shaft, max. adjustable 30 mm |
| 42 | 25 30 60 | 50 | with ball bearing Ø 28 mm |
| 072 | 25 30 61 | 50 | with slide bearing Ø 28 mm, ref. 18 18 00 (without picture) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 15 |

Caps for tubes

Caps for tubes



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|---|----------|---------|--|
| 30 SW 40 | 25 46 01 | 100 | Cap for tubes for steel shaft 60, with intake for mini pulley for steel shaft 40, internal steel pivot Ø 10 mm, plastic length: 100 mm |
| 150 121 max 80 | 25 34 00 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 60 long, max. adjustable 80 mm |
| 12 | 25 35 00 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 60 short |
| 70 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 25 35 10 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, with steel pivot Ø 10 mm for steel shaft 60 short, Inoutic system |
| 57 | 25 06 00 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 60 short, without pulley intake |
| 27 | 25 06 60 | 100 | Cap for tubes, metal, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 60 short, to put over the steel shaft |

| | | | Engineering in motio |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 98 | 25 06 61 | 50 | Cap for tubes, metal, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 60, max. adjustable 50 mm long, to put over the steel shaft |
| 150 121 121 | 25 33 00 25 33 80 | 100 250 | Cap for tubes, plastic, for sliding or ball bearing intake for steel shaft 60, max. adjustable 80 mm long, ball bearing intake Ø 28 mm long, including Gleitlager Ø 28 mm ref. 18 18 00, (without picture) |
| 70 | 25 30 00 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, for sliding or ball bearing mounting for steel shaft 60 short, ball-bearing intake Ø 40 mm |
| 10 41 | 25 30 10 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, for sliding or ball bearing mounting for steel shaft 60 short, ball-bearing intake Ø 28 mm |
| 70 | 25 31 00 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, with internal square 15 mm for steel shaft 60 short |
| 080 | 25 91 56 | 200 | Adapter ring for steel shaft 60 for steel shaft 60 to increase to D = Ø 80 mm, to be clipped on |

Caps for tubes

| | bear | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|--------|
| sup | ports | for | screw | fixing |



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| 10 | 25 40 00 | 100 | Cap for tubes, plastic, with steel pivot Ø 12 mm for steel shaft 70 for pulley for steel shaft 60, - for strap operation only - | 28 D | 18 14 00 18 14 01 18 17 00 18 17 01 | 100 100 100 100 | Mini ball bearing with steel inner ring D = Ø 10 mm, with collar D = Ø 10 mm, without collar D = Ø 12 mm, with collar D = Ø 12 mm, without collar |
| D 35 7 | 25 91 60 25 91 70 | 200 | Adapter ring for steel shaft 70 for steel shaft 70 x 1.0 mm to increase to D = \emptyset 83 mm for steel shaft 70 x 1.2 mm und SW 70 x 1.5 mm to increase to D = \emptyset 105 mm | 28 D | 18 14 10 18 14 11 18 17 10 18 17 11 | 100 100 100 100 | Mini ball bearing with plastic inner ring D = Ø 10 mm, with collar D = Ø 10 mm, without collar D = Ø 12 mm, with collar D = Ø 12 mm, without collar |
| | | | | 28 | 18 15 00 18 15 01 18 18 00 18 18 01 | 500 500 500 500 | Mini sliding bearing, plastic $D = \emptyset \ 10 \ \text{mm}, \ \text{with collar}$ $D = \emptyset \ 10 \ \text{mm}, \ \text{without collar}$ $D = \emptyset \ 12 \ \text{mm}, \ \text{with collar}$ $D = \emptyset \ 12 \ \text{mm}, \ \text{without collar}$ |
| | | | | 42 28 18,5 | 18 09 00 | 250 | Mini surface mounted bearing bracket plastic |
| | | | | 17,7 55 12 12 33 | 19 08 00 | 250 | Mini surface mounted bracket, die-casted with fixed pivot, Ø 11.8 mm |
| | | | | 51 | 19 10 00 | 50 | Bearing pivot for Profine Varinova system, Ø 12 mm |

Ball bearings, supports for screw fixing

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|---|----------------------|------------|---|
| A.2. (X) 36 (X) | 19 08 20 | 100 | Cap for external strap operation for front mounting 36 mm deep, only for ref. 13 80 00 |
| A TO SEE | 19 08 21 | 100 | Cap for external strap operation for front mounting 52 mm deep, only for ref. 13 80 00 |
| 55 17.7 | 19 08 01 | 250 | Mini surface mounted bracket, die-casted for pivot Ø 11.8 mm, open |
| 20,5 | 19 07 02 | 250 | Pivot for mini surface mounted bracket, die-casted pivot, Ø 11.5 mm, for ref. 19 08 01 |
| 38 27 | 19 18 01 19 16 01 | 500 500 | Mini surface mounted sliding bearing, plastic open, for pivot Ø 10 mm, x = 16 mm like ref. 19 18 01, but x = 20 mm (no picture) |
| 40 | 18 19 00 | 500 | Sliding bearing with plastic inner ring $D = \emptyset \ 12 \ \text{mm}$ |

Ball bearings, supports for screw fixing



| | | _ | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 40 | | | Ball bearing with plastic inner ring |
| | 18 20 00 | 100 | D = Ø 12 mm |
| | 18 20 03 | 100 | D = Ø 10 mm |
| D. CONTRACTOR | 18 22 01 | 100 | D = Ø 17 mm |
| | 18 22 04 | 100 | D = Ø 15 mm |
| | | | |
| | | | Ball bearing with metal inner ring |
| | 18 20 20 | 100 | Ø 12 mm |
| 40 12 | | | |
| | | | Ball bearing with plastic inner ring |
| 40 | 18 20 01 | 100 | Ø 40 mm, with inner square 15.2 mm |
| 15,2 | | | |
| ↓ 50 | | | Ball bearing with plastic inner ring |
| 18 | 18 23 00 | 100 | Ø 50 mm, with inner square 18 mm |
| 70 61 | | | Surface mounted bracket for |
| | 18 00 00 | 250 | ball bearing Ø 40 mm galvanized, wide version |
| 27 | 10 00 00 | 230 | gaivanizeu, wide version |
| 52 | | | Surface-mounted bracket for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm |
| 40 | 18 00 01 | 250 | galvanized, narrow version |
| | | | |

Ball bearings, supports for screw fixing

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|
| 72 | | | Surface-mounted bracket for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm | |
| 27 | 18 00 03 | 100 | galvanized, three pieces, with cheesehead screws | |
| 62 | 18 01 00 | 100 | Surface-mounted bearing for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm | |
| 31 | 18 01 00 | 100 | Cast | |
| 56 | | | Ball bearing mount | |
| 36 | 19 66 00 | 50 | Casted ball-bearing mount for ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, single | |
| | | | Flush-mounted bracket for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm | |
| 8 | 18 10 00 | 100 | web B = 30 mm, L = 95 mm | |
| 40 | | | Prefabricated roller shutter box bracket, galvanized, adjustable, for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm | |
| 26 97 114 20 20 | 18 30 00 | 250 | without outreach | |
| 40 | | | Prefabricated roller shutter box bracket, galvanized, adjustable, with ball-bearing Ø 40 mm | |
| | 18 30 22 | 250 | without outreach, with ball-bearing ref. 18 20 00, both lugs flipped | |
| 26 97 114 20 20 | 18 30 50 | 250 | like no. 18 30 22, height adjustable (without illustration) | |

Ball bearings, supports for screw fixing



| 11 | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 1 | | | Prefabricated roller shutter box bracket, galvanized, adjustable, for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm |
| | 18 32 10 | 50 | outreach L = 35 mm |
| 97 | 18 32 11 | 25 | outreach L = 85 mm |
| | 18 32 12 | 50 | outreach L = 100 mm |
| 16 | | | |
| | | | Prefabricated roller shutter box bracket, |
| | | | galvanized, heavy-duty version, for ball-bearing Ø 40 mm |
| 400 | 18 32 00 | 25 | outreach L = 35 mm |
| 100 | 18 32 01 | 25 | outreach L = 85 mm |
| 16 | 18 32 02 | 50 | outreach L = 100 mm |
| <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | Marki wang sa kua kat fan 6 40 was kall kasi's s |
| 18,5 | | | Multi-purpose bracket for Ø 40 mm ball bearing, galvanized |
| I - | 19 52 02 | 100 | 140 x 104 mm, bearing bracket left |
| | 19 52 03 | 100 | 140 x 104 mm, bearing bracket right (without picture) |
| 55 55 10 | | | |
| 129 | | | Multi-purpose bracket for Ø 40 mm ball bearing, galvanized |
| | 19 52 10 | 100 | 129 x 80 mm, bearing bracket left |
| 1 | 19 52 11 | 100 | 129 x 80 mm, bearing bracket right (without picture) |
| 45 18,5 | | | |
| 70 | | | Multi-purpose bracket for Ø 40 mm ball bearing, galvanized |
| | 19 55 00 | 100 | 104 x 100 mm, central bearing bracket |
| 70 100 | | | |
| ₹ 85 | | | Multi-purpose bracket for Ø 40 mm ball bearing, |
| | | | galvanized |
| 100 | 19 55 02 | 100 | 100 x 100 mm |
| 100 | | | |

Ball bearings, supports for screw fixing

| supports for screw fixing | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | | |
| | 18 32 60 | 50 | Bracket holder Speedy-Clip system | | |
| 67 M6 75 85 100 | 27 14 13 | 100 | Universal bearing plate, galvanized 100 x 100 mm, for Veka system | | |
| 125 | 18 35 00 | 250 | Clamp, galvanized straight | | |
| 34 88 | 18 35 01 | 250 | Clamp, galvanized angled | | |
| 35 M8 72 | 18 33 00 | 50 | Universal bearing plate, galvanized for horizontal readjusting of prefabricated roller shutter box brackets, adjusting range 30 mm | | |
| | | | | | |

Safety and fixing springs



| Due do et illocatoration | D-f | Dec /DII | Duradicated acceleration | 3 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|--|---|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
| 20 | | | Mini safety and fixing spring, spring steel and aluminium profile, untreated, slot-in type | |
| | 15 41 02 | 250 | x = 123 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| X | 15 41 04 | 250 | x = 136 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| | 15 41 03 | 250 | x = 158 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| | | | | |
| 100 | | | | |
| 20 | | | Mini safety and fixing spring, spring steel and aluminium profile, plastic-coated, screw-in type | |
| | 15 42 00 | 250 | x = 125 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| x | 15 42 01 | 250 | x = 160 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| | 15 42 07 | 250 | x = 136 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| | | | | |
| 100 | | | | |
| 20 | | | Mini safety and fixing spring, spring steel and aluminium profile, plastic-coated, slot-in type | |
| • | 15 42 02 | 250 | x = 123 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| x | 15 42 03 | 250 | x = 158 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| | 15 42 04 | 250 | x = 136 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| | 15 42 05 | 250 | x = 174 mm, 0.2 mm thick | |
| 100 | 15 42 42 | 250 | x = 198 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| 100 | | | · | |
| 20 | | | Mini safety and fixing spring, spring steel and plastic profile, untreated, slot-in type | |
| | 15 44 02 | 250 | x = 135 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| x | 15 44 05 | 250 | x = 170 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| | | | A 170 mm, 6123 mm times | |
| 100 | | | | |
| 20 - | | | Mini safety and fixing spring, spring steel and aluminium profile, flocked, slot-in type | |
| 1 | 15 45 42 | 250 | x = 123 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| × | 15 45 43 | 250 | x = 158 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| | 15 45 44 | 250 | x = 136 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| | 15 45 45 | 250 | x = 174 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| 100 | | | | |
| → 20 ← | | | Mini safety and fixing spring, spring steel and aluminium profile, flocked, slot-in type | |
| 67,5 | 15 45 72 | 250 | x = 123 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| 4,5 | 15 45 73 | 250 | x = 158 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| * × | 15 45 74 | 250 | x = 136 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| | 15 45 75 | 250 | x = 174 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |
| | | | | |

Safety and fixing springs

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|---|
| 20 | | | Safety and fixing springs, spring steel and aluminium profile, flocked, slot-in type |
| X | 15 45 51 | 250 | x = 198 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.3 mm thick |
| 20 | | | Safety and fixing springs, spring steel and aluminium profile, untreated, slot-in type |
| x | 15 41 11 | 250 | x = 198 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.3 mm thick |
| 20 x | 15 42 10 | 250 | Safety and fixing springs, spring steel and aluminium profile, plastic-coated, screw-in type x = 190 mm, 0.3 mm thick |
| 20 | 15 42 11 | 250 | Safety and fixing springs, spring steel and aluminium profile, plastic-coated, slot-in type x = 198 mm, b = 100 mm, 0.3 mm thick |
| X | 15 42 61 15 42 62 | 250 250 | x = 198 mm, b = 150 mm, 0.3 mm thick x = 178 mm, b = 150 mm, 0.3 mm thick |
| 16 20 | | | Safety and fixing springs, spring steel and aluminium profile, plastic-coated, slot-in type, for outside revision |
| X | 15 48 65 | 250 | x = 300 mm, b = 150 mm, 0.4 mm thick |
| <i>b</i> | | | Cafety and fining angines are in a standard to the |
| 20 b | 15 45 11 | 100 | Safety and fixing springs, spring steel and plastic profile, slot-in type a = 195 mm, b = 200 mm, 0.25 mm thick |
| | | | |

Safety and fixing springs



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|--|
| 20 | | | Safety and fixing spring, spring steel and plastic profile, untreated, slot-in type | |
| X 100 | 15 44 11 | 250 | x = 198 mm, 0.25 mm thick | |

Note: Use of springs

The quantity and length of the to be used springs depends on different factors like roller shutter weight, profile shape, size of the roller shutter box etc. and has determined individually.

| profile shape, size of t | he roller sh | utter box e | etc. and has determined individually. | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| x | 15 40 40 15 40 41 | 100 100 | Latch length x = 130 mm length x = 185 mm | |
| | 26 99 00 | 2000 | Hanging loop with wire hooks for the fixing of the roller shutter slats onto the octagonal shaft | |
| | 26 52 10 26 52 11 | 10 1000 | Fixing strap only for article number 26 99 00 for the fixing of the roller shutter slats onto the octagonal shaft strength rating approx. 340 daN, thickness ca. 0,9 mm, width 23 mm colour cream, material polypropylene 50 m roll 30 cm long | |
| | | | | |

Burglar-proof fixations, blocking springs

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| /- 90 | | | Burglar-proof fixation SecuBlock |
| TOT TOTAL | | | for octagonal steel shafts up to 1.0 mm wall thickness with rectangular perforation 5.5 x 8 mm, hole distance = 60 mm |
| X | | | SecuBlock rapid, with twist lock |
| FFFF | 28 95 09 | 25 | Mini, without intermediate part, x = 49 mm |
| 150 | 28 95 10 | 25 | Mini, 1 part, x = 75 mm |
| | 28 95 11 | 25 | Mini, 2 parts, x = 101 mm |
| | 28 95 12 | 25 | Mini, 3 parts, x = 127 mm |
| | 28 95 13 | 25 | Mini, 4 parts, x = 153 mm |
| | | | screw on version (no picture) |
| | 28 96 09 | 25 | Mini, without intermediate part, x = 49 mm |
| | 28 96 10 | 25 | Mini, 1 part, x = 75 mm |
| | 28 96 11 | 25 | Mini, 2 parts, x = 101 mm |
| | 28 96 12 | 25 | Mini, 3 parts, x = 127 mm |
| | 28 96 13 | 25 | Mini, 4 parts, x = 153 mm |
| 90 | | | Burglar-proof fixations SecuBlock XL for mini and build-in system profile (partly) |
| x | | | for octagonal shafts 60 and 70 with wall thickness of 0.9 to 1.5 mm with rectangular perforation 5.5 x 8 mm, hole distance = 60 mm |
| FFFF | | | SecuBlock XL rapid, with twist lock |
| 160 | 28 95 40 | 25 | 1 part, x = 96 mm |
| | 28 95 41 | 25 | 2 parts, x = 128 mm |
| | 28 95 42 | 25 | 3 parts, x = 160 mm |
| | | | screw on version (no picture) |
| | 28 96 40 | 25 | 1 part, x = 96 mm |
| | 28 96 41 | 25 | 2 parts, x = 128 mm |
| | 28 96 42 | 25 | 3 parts, x = 160 mm |
| | | | Blocking spring SecuClick |
| 30 | 20.04.00 | 25 | for octagonal shaft 40 x 0.6 with internal and external seam, not compatible with octagonal shafts SW 40 x 0.8 |
| | 28 94 00 | 25 | to be clipped onto the steel shaft |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Burglar-proof fixations, blocking springs



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 132 60 132 132 | 28 93 09 28 93 10 28 93 11 28 93 12 | 25 25 25 25 25 | Blocking spring SecuFix for octagonal shaft SW 40/50/60 with rectangular perforation 5.5 x 8 mm, hole distance = 60 mm SecuFix rapid, with twist lock without intermediate part, x = 49 mm 1 part, x = 75 mm 2 parts, x = 101 mm 3 parts, x = 127 mm Slide-in profile for roller shutters |
| 160 | 28 91 20 28 91 22 | 25 25 | for mini profiles for standard / build-in system profiles |
| 160 | 28 91 21 28 91 23 | 25 25 | Adapter profile for roller shutters for mini profiles for standard / build-in system profiles |
| | 28 90 00 28 90 01 28 90 02 28 90 10 28 90 11 28 90 20 28 90 21 28 90 22 28 90 23 | 25 25 25 25 25 25 50 50 50 | Burglar-proof fixations and fixing rings Burglar-proof fixation with protective flap 2 parts 3 parts 4 parts mini, 2 parts mini, 3 parts Fixing rings for burglar-proof fixations for octagonal shaft 40 for octagonal shaft 50 for octagonal shaft 60 for octagonal shaft 70 |

Note: Use of burglar-proof fixations and blocking springs

Burglar-proof fixations and blocking springs may only be used in connection with tubular drives and according to the corresponding installation instruction.

Burglar-proof fixations and blocking springs are intended for the use with mini roller shutter profiles. When using with build in profiles or rather rolling gates the slide-in profile or compensation profile (article numbers 28 91 22 and 28 91 23) can be used if necessary.

Stoppers, angle stoppers

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------|
| | | | Stoppers for mini end slats, length: 15 m | m |
| | 16 53 10 | 250 | dark grey | |
| | 16 53 11 | 250 | white | |
| | 16 53 12 | 250 | brown | |
| 21,6 | 16 53 13 | 250 | beige | |
| 21,0 | 16 53 14 | 250 | anthracite | NEW in catalogue |
| | | | Stopper, length: 20 mm (without picture) | |
| | 16 54 10 | 250 | dark grey | |
| | 16 54 11 | 250 | white | |
| | 16 54 12 | 250 | brown | |
| | 16 54 13 | 250 | beige | |
| | 16 54 14 | 250 | anthracite | NEW in catalogue |
| | | | Stopper, length: 30 mm | |
| B | 16 50 10 | 250 | dark grey | |
| | 16 50 11 | 250 | white | |
| | 16 50 12 | 250 | brown | |
| 21,6 | 16 50 13 | 250 | beige | |
| | 16 50 14 | 250 | anthracite | |
| • | | | with inserted screw nut, length: 28 mm | |
| | | | (without picture) | |
| | 16 50 30 | 100 | dark grey | |
| | 16 50 31 | 100 | white | |
| | 16 50 32 | 100 | brown | |
| | | | Stopper, length: 40 mm | |
| | 16 51 10 | 250 | dark grey | |
| | 16 51 11 | 250 | white | |
| | 16 51 12 | 250 | brown | |
| 21,6 | 16 51 13 | 250 | beige | |
| | 16 51 14 | 250 | anthracite | |
| | 16 51 15 | 250 | light grey | |
| | | | with inserted screw nut | |
| | 16 51 30 | 100 | dark grey | |
| | 16 51 31 | 100 | white | |
| | 16 51 32 | 100 | brown | |
| | 16 51 33 | 100 | beige | |
| | | | Stopper, length: 60 mm, | |
| | | | with inserted screw nut | |
| | 16 52 10 | 100 | dark grey | |
| | 16 52 11 | 100 | white | |
| | 16 52 12 | 100 | brown | |
| 60 | 16 52 13 | 100 | beige | |
| K | 16 52 14 | 100 | anthracite | NEW in catalogue |

Stoppers, angle stoppers



| angle stoppe | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | | |
| 31 | 16 17 00 | 500 | Angle stopper, with pressed-in back panel plate grey | |
| 257 36 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Pressure rolls, iron weightings, angle stoppers

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 40 23,5 35 21 | 17 33 10 | 100 | Mini pressure roll with galvanized steel mounting plate supporting roller for wide roller shutters | |
| 39 30 23 40 | 17 33 00 | 50 | Pressure roll with galvanized steel mounting plate supporting roller for wide roller shutters | |
| × 100 | 16 60 10 16 60 11 16 60 12 16 60 13 16 60 14 | 25 25 25 25 25 25 | Iron weighting, galvanized 3 x 25 mm, 300 mm long, with kink x = 7 mm 3 x 25 mm, 500 mm long, with kink x = 6 mm 3 x 25 mm, 200 mm long, without kink 3 x 25 mm, 300 mm long, with kink x = 5 mm 3 x 25 mm, 500 mm long, with kink x = 5 mm | |
| 16 | 16 60 00 16 60 01 16 60 02 16 60 03 | 250 250 250 250 | Angle stopper for guide rails white, plastic-coated brown, plastic-coated galvanized anthracite, plastic-coated | |
| | | | | |

Strap guides, strap rollers



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| 35 20 | 17 01 00 | 250 | Mini strap guide, plastic, round, up to 18 mm strap white, straight slot |
| 29 | 17 09 00 17 09 01 | 250 250 | Mini strap guide, plastic, up to 18 mm strap, 6 mm deep white, straight slot white, inclined slot |
| 20,5 | 17 61 10 17 61 11 | 100 100 | Mini strap guide, plastic, up to 15 mm strap white, with brush, Exte system brown, with brush, Exte system (without picture) |
| 28 | 17 61 20 17 61 21 | 100 100 | Mini strap guide, plastic, up to 15 mm strap white, with brush, Exte system, 23 mm strap brown, with brush, Exte system, 23 mm strap (without picture) |
| 29 | 17 61 15 17 61 16 17 61 13 17 61 14 | 500 500 100 100 | Mini strap guide, plastic, up to 15 mm strap white, with brush, Profine system brown, with brush, Profine system (without picture) white, with brush, Inoutic system (without picture) brown, with brush, Inoutic system (without picture) |
| 0 20 | 17 62 00 17 62 01 | 100 100 | Mini wallplug strap guide, plastic, up to 15 mm strap white brown |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|--|
| 150 | | | Strap guide for closing latch, for up to 15 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements class 2, white, adhesive sealing frame, flexible assembly, useable directly at the reveal | |
| 89 | 17 08 10 | 50 | straight / 90° | |
| | 17 08 11 | 50 | incline / 45° | |
| 45 | | | | |
| 15 | | | Mini strap roller with a roll and brush seal for 15 mm strap, with protection cover | |
| | | | mini strap roller | |
| 57,5 | 17 21 12 | 100 | white | |
| | 17 21 22 | 100 | brown | |
| | 17 21 14 | 100 | anthrazit NEW in catalogue | |
| 21,7 | | | protection cover, loose | |
| | 17 21 13 | 100 | white | |
| | 17 21 23 | 100 | brown | |
| 4 | | | Mini strap roller with a roll and brush seal for 15 mm strap, with protection cover, | |
| | | | meets ENEV requirements | |
| 47 | 17 21 30 | 100 | white | |
| | 17 21 32 | 100 | brown | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 1000 | | | Socket pipe, plastic, for article numbers 17 21 30 and 17 21 32 | |
| 100 | 17 21 35 | 10 | length: 1 m, external diameter 22 mm | |
| 12 12 | | | | |
| * | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Strap guides, strap rollers



| strap rollers | | | | Engineering in motion |
|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
| 60 44 | 17 21 00 | 100 | Mini strap roller, galvanized, white rollers up to 18 mm strap | |
| 56 40 | 17 21 10 | 100 | Mini strap roller, galvanized, white rollers up to 15 mm strap | |
| 52 | 17 46 00 | 100 | Mini strap roller, white rollers up to 18 mm strap | |
| 189 | 17 60 00 17 60 10 17 60 01 17 60 11 17 60 02 17 60 12 17 60 15 | 200 100 100 100 100 100 | Cord guides up to Ø 5 mm cord with coil spring white brown without coil spring white brown coil spring for ref. 17 60 01 and 17 60 11 length: 100 mm length: 200 mm (no picture) length: 400 mm (no picture) | |
| | | | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|---|----------|---------|---|--|
| 40 | | | Strap guide, plastic, round, with brush insert, up to 23 mm strap | |
| | 17 00 01 | 250 | white | |
| CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE | 17 00 02 | 250 | brown | |
| 22 | 17 00 00 | 250 | without brush, white (without picture) | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Strap guide, plastic, rotatable, with brush insert and | |
| | | | strap roller, up to 23 mm strap | |
| E ST | 17 00 05 | 100 | white | |
| NO N | | | Stron quido plostio un to 22 mm etvon | |
| 60 | 48.00.00 | | Strap guide, plastic, up to 23 mm strap | |
| * | 17 03 01 | 250 | white, inclined slot with brush insert | |
| | 17 03 02 | 250 | brown, inclined slot with brush insert | |
| 30 | 17 04 01 | 250 | white, with brush insert, 66 x 18 mm (no picture) | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Strap guides, strap rollers



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| 39 | 17 06 01 | 250 | Strap guide for flush-mounting, plastic, up to 23 mm strap white, curved version with brush insert |
| 50 80 | 17 27 01 | 50 | Strap guide for flush-mounting to retrofit, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements white, with brush insert |
| 60,4 | 17 27 02 | 50 | Strap guide for flush-mounting to retrofit, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements white, with brush insert, with cover hood |
| 72 | 17 28 00 | 50 | Strap guide for flush-mounting to retrofit, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements class 2 white, with strap roller and 2 brushes, with cover hood, no strap dismounting necessary |
| 96 | 17 28 10 | 50 | Strap guide for flush-mounting to retrofit, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements class 2 white, with strap roller and 2 brushes, with cover hood, strap dismounting necessary |
| 51 | 17 28 01 | 50 | Distance piece for strap guide for flush mounting to retrofit, for the compensation of larger excess ends 5 mm strong |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|---|
| 150 | | | Strap guide for closing latch, for up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements class 2, white, adhesive sealing frame, flexible assembly, useable directly at the reveal | |
| 89 | 17 08 00 | 50 | straight / 90° | |
| | 17 08 01 | 50 | incline / 45° | |
| 45 | | | | |
| 105 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting, plastic, up to 23 mm strap, 2 pieces, snap-in, meets ENEV requirements | _ |
| Halland . | 17 51 00 | 100 | basic unit | |
| | 17 51 01 | 100 | latch for ref. 17 51 00 | |
| | 17 51 02 | 100 | flush-mounting cover with strap holder for | |
| 8 | | | ref. 17 51 00 (not illustrated) | |
| 22 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting, plastic, up to 23 mm strap, with 2 fixing angles | _ |
| 80 | 17 13 01 | 250 | height: 23 mm, airtight, with brush insert | |
| 68 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting, plastic, up to 23 mm strap, with frame, meets ENEV requirements | |
| 97 | 17 14 01 | 250 | x = 23 mm, airtight, with brush insert | |
| | 17 14 02 | 100 | x = 35 mm, with brush insert and roll | |
| 68 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting, plastic, up to 23 mm strap, with frame, meets ENEV requirements | _ |
| 93 | 17 17 01 | 250 | x = 32 mm, airtight, with brush insert | |
| | 17 17 02 | 100 | x = 45 mm, with brush insert and roller | |

Strap guides, strap rollers



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| 50 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements class 2 |
| 90 78 | 17 52 00 | 100 | basic unit with flush-mounting cover and insulation |
| | 17 52 10 | 100 | like ref. 17 52 00, but x = 74 mm |
| 1000 | 17 52 14 | 100 | like ref. 17 52 00, but x = 114 mm |
| X | 17 52 14 | 100 | like ref. 17 52 00, but x = 174 mm |
| 59 | 17 52 01 | 100 | latch for article number 17 52 00, with roll and brush seal |
| | | | |
| 18/2 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting, plastic, up to 23 mm strap, round, 2 pieces, snap-in, meets ENEV requirements |
| | 17 53 00 | 100 | basic unit |
| 9 0 | 17 53 01 | 100 | latch for article number 17 53 00 |
| 63 | | | Strap guide for flush-mounting boxes, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements |
| 35 | 17 54 00 | 50 | two pieces, with flush mounting cover, strap roller and two brushes |
| 33, 38 | 17 54 01 | 50 | two-parts, with flush-mounting cover, strap roller and two brushes, length 70 mm (without picure) |



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| 88 | 17 55 00 | 100 | Strap guide for flush-mounting boxes, up to 23 mm strap, meets ENEV requirements class 2 two pieces, with flush mounting cap, strap roller and two brushes |
| | 17 55 10 | 100 | Extension cover for flush-mounting strap guides |
| 94 | 17 55 10 | 100 | white, extension by 10 mm |
| 72 | | | Cover frame for flush-mounting strap guides |
| 06 | 17 55 11 | 100 | white, for surface-mounted assembly |
| | | | Extension for flush-mounting strap guides |
| 49 | 17 55 01 | 100 | 20 mm long, uninsulated |
| | | | Extension for flush-mounting strap guides |
| | 17 55 02 | 1 | 90 mm long, uninsulated |
| | 17 55 05 17 55 07 | 1 | 180 mm long, with insulation |
| 90/180/220 | 1/ 33 U/ | 1 | 220 mm long, with insulation |
| | | | Electric junction box |
| 50 | 17 55 20 | 100 | white, with green cover, airtight, thermally insulated |

| strap rollers | trap rollers | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|---------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | | | |
| 60 | 17 55 21 | 100 | Revision cover for electric junction box white, extension by 10 mm | NEW in catalogue | | |
| | | | | TAL VV in catalogue | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------|----------------------|---|
| 17 20 00 | 100 | Strap rollers, galvanized, up to 23 mm strap with two white rolls, vertical version |
| 17 22 00 | 100 | Strap rollers, galvanized, up to 23 mm strap with two white rolls, horizontal version |
| 17 23 00 | 100 | Strap rollers, galvanized, up to 23 mm strap with 1 white roll, web and bar |
| 17 26 00 | 100 | Strap rollers, galvanized, up to 23 mm strap with two white rolls |
| 17 26 01 | 100 | Cover plate, plastic, for ref. 17 26 00 white, with brush insert |
| 1 | .7 22 00 .7 23 00 | 17 22 00 100 17 23 00 100 |

Strap coilers, cord coilers, straps, cover plates



| straps, cover | place | .5 | Engineer | ing in motion |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|---------------|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
| 121 | | | Mini strap coiler swivelling, for 15 mm strap | |
| | 00.46.04 | | white | |
| 145 | 08 46 01 08 46 03 | 50 50 | without strap, spring tensioned with 5.0 m strap | |
| | 06 40 03 | 30 | · | |
| | | | brown | |
| 22 | 08 46 41 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 46 43 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| 139 | | | Mini strap coiler hinged, swivelling, for 15 mm strap | |
| | | | white | |
| 155 | 08 48 01 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 48 03 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | | | brown | |
| 22 | 08 48 41 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 48 43 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | | | creme NEW in catalogue | |
| | 08 48 51 | 25 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 48 53 | 25 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | | | anthracite NEW in catalogue | |
| | 08 48 61 | 25 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 48 63 | 25 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | | | Mini strap coiler | |
| 148 | | | hinged, swivelling, for 15 mm strap | |
| | | | white | |
| 168 | 08 72 01 | 25 | for 7.0 m strap, without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 72 07 | 25 | with 7.0 m strap | |
| | | | brown | |
| 22 | 08 72 41 | 25 | for 7.0 m strap, without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 72 47 | 25 | with 7.0 m strap | |
| 157 | | | DESIGN mini strap coiler | |
| | | | hinged, swivelling, for 15 mm strap | |
| | | | white | |
| 133 | 08 52 01 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 52 03 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | | | brown | |
| 22 | 08 52 41 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 52 43 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|
| | | | Mini strap coiler for strap tension gear | |
| | | | swivelling, for 15 mm strap | |
| 191 | | | white | |
| | 08 70 01 | 20 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 70 50 | 10 | with 9.0 m strap | |
| 30,5 | 08 70 51 | 10 | with 11.0 m strap | |
| | | | brown | |
| | 08 70 11 | 10 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 70 60 | 10 | with 9.0 m strap | |
| | 08 70 61 | 10 | with 11.0 m strap | |
| | | | Mini cord coiler for strap tension gear | |
| | | | swivelling, for cord Ø 4.0 - 4.5 mm, cord absorption | |
| 191 | | | approx. 9 m | |
| | | | white | |
| | 08 71 01 | 10 | without cord, spring tensioned | |
| 30,5 | | | brown | |
| ,,, | 08 71 11 | 10 | without cord, spring tensioned | |
| 139 | | | Mini cord coiler | |
| | | | hinged, swivelling, for Ø 4.0 - 4.2 mm cord | |
| | | | white | |
| 155 | 08 44 01 | 50 | without cord, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 44 03 | 50 | with 5.0 m cord, colour white/black | |
| | | | brown | |
| 22 | 08 44 41 | 50 | without cord, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 44 43 | 50 | with 5.0 m cord, colour white/black | |
| اجہ اُ م | | | Mini cord coiler | |
| 148 | | | hinged, swivelling, for Ø 4.0 - 4.2 mm cord | |
| | | | | |
| 168 | 00.74.04 | 25 | white | |
| - | 08 74 01 08 74 06 | 25 25 | for 6.5 m cord, without cord, spring tensioned with 6.5 m cord, colour white/black | |
| | 06 74 00 | 25 | | |
| 22 | | | brown | |
| | 08 74 41 | 25 | for 6.5 m cord, without cord, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 74 46 | 25 | with 6.5 m cord, colour white/black | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Strap coilers, cord coilers, straps, cover plates



| straps, cover | plate | .3 | Engineerii | ng in moud |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|------------|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
| 120 | | | Mini strap coiler | |
| | | | unscrewable, for 15 mm strap white | |
| 120 | 00 10 01 | 50 | | |
| | 08 10 01 08 10 03 | 50 50 | without strap, spring tensioned with 5.0 m strap | |
| | 08 10 03 | 30 | | |
| ** | | | brown | |
| 21 | 08 10 41 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 10 43 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| 63 | | | Mini semi-flush-mounted strap coiler for 15 mm strap | |
| | | | cover white | |
| 152 | 08 14 01 | 50 | without strap | |
| 135 | 08 14 03 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| 28 | | | cover brown | |
| | 08 14 41 | 50 | without strap | |
| | 08 14 43 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | 00 14 10 | F0 | | |
| | 08 14 10 08 14 11 | 50 50 | cover white, single cover brown, single | |
| | 00 14 11 | 30 | cover brown, single | |
| 27,8 | | | Cover, white | |
| 135 | 08 14 50 | 50 | for article number 08 14 | |
| | | | Mini flush-mounted strap coiler with flush-mounted box, for 15 mm strap | |
| | | | cover white | |
| 142 | 08 01 01 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| 118 | 08 01 03 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| | 08 01 05 | 50 | loose cover plate, white, for ref. 08 01 NEW in catalogue | |
| 112 | | | cover brown | |
| 42 | 08 01 41 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 01 41 | 30 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | | | Mini flush-mounted strap coiler with flush-mounted box, for 15 mm strap | |
| | | | cover white | |
| 151 | 08 05 01 | 50 | without strap, spring tensioned | |
| | 08 05 03 | 50 | with 5.0 m strap | |
| 45 1 122 | 08 05 10 | 50 | loose cover plate, white, for no. 08 05 NEW in catalogue | |
| | | | | |

| • - | - | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 179 154 | 08 04 05 | 10 | Mini flush-mounted strap coiler without flush-mounted box, up to 18 mm strap, cover plate white without strap, spring tensioned |
| 105 | 15 65 00 15 65 40 15 65 01 | 250 250 250 | Puller for 15 mm strap or Ø 4.0 - 4.2 mm cord, x = 20 mm white, plastic brown, plastic for 23 mm strap, x = 28 mm white, plastic |
| 120 | 20 35 00 20 35 01 20 35 03 20 35 40 20 35 41 20 35 43 | 10 10 10 10 10 | Mini reduction gear crank coiler for 15 mm strap, gear ratio 3 : 1, without crank white without strap, with strap insertion without strap with 5.0 m strap brown without strap, with strap insertion without strap, with strap insertion without strap with 5.0 m strap |
| 120 | 20 36 00 20 36 01 20 36 03 20 36 40 20 36 41 20 36 43 | 10 10 10 10 10 | Mini reduction gear crank coiler for Ø 4.0 - 4.2 mm cord, gear ratio 3 : 1, without crank white without cord, with cord insertion without cord with 5.0 m cord brown without cord, with cord insertion without cord, with cord insertion without cord with 5.0 m cord |
| x | 27 35 01 27 35 03 | 10 25 | Folding crank for ref. 20 35 and 20 36 crank length x = 14 cm crank length x = 18 cm |

Strap coilers, cord coilers, straps, cover plates



| straps, cove | rplate | 25 | Engineering in motion |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 55 28 | | | Mounting bracket with two srews, nuts and washers |
| | 27 35 50 | 100 | white, plastic coated |
| | 27 35 51 | 100 | brown, plastic coated |
| 100 | | | |
| | | | |
| 7,5 | | | |
| 12,5 | | | GURTOMAT flush-mounted strap coiler |
| 2 | | | galvanized, white cover plate, for 23 mm strap |
| 4 | 10 10 00 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 5.3 m, |
| 134 | 10 10 00 | 30 | range of adjustment S = 70 - 90 mm, spring tensioned, |
| 104 | | | spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 54 → | | | Semi-flush-mounted strap coiler |
| S | | | galvanized, cover white, spring not pretensioned, for |
| | | | 23 mm strap |
| L h | 10 21 00 | 25 | capacity approx. 5 m, range of adjustment S = 50-90 |
| | 11 25 00 | 25 | mm, h = 176 mm, L = 198 mm, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| 1 | 11 35 00 | 25 | for strap tension gear, strap capacity approx. 5 m, range of adjustment S = 74-109 mm, h = 215 mm, |
| 37 S | | | L = 253 mm, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | 11 33 00 | 25 | for strap tension gear, strap capacity approx. 11 m, |
| | | | range of adjustment S = 74 -109 mm, h = 260 mm, L = 298 mm, spring box Ø 95 mm |
| | | | L = 230 mm, spring 80x \$ 35 mm |
| 54 | | | PARO flush-mounted strap coiler |
| | | | galvanized, adjustable, with white cover plate, spring |
| | 44.00.00 | | tensioned, for 23 mm strap |
| h | 11 00 00 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 3.5 m, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | 11 00 01 11 00 07 | 50 50 | strap capacity approx. 3.5 m, spring box Ø 60 mm strap capacity approx. 3.5 m, spring box Ø 75 mm, |
| <u> </u> | 11 00 07 | 50 | cover plate with rounded corners (ref. 11 00 40) |
| - Kg | 11 01 00 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 5.3 m, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | 11 01 05 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 7.0 m, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | 11 01 07 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 5.3 m, spring box Ø 75 mm, |
| | 44.55 | | cover plate with rounded corners (ref. 11 01 40) |
| | 11 06 00 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 5.3 m, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | 11 06 07 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 5.3 m, spring box Ø 75 mm, cover plate with rounded corners (ref. 10 11 40) |
| | 11 06 02 | 50 | strap capacity approx. 6.0 m, spring box Ø 75 mm |
| | | | Ref. h L s |
| | | | 11 00 134 173 70 - 90 |
| | | | 11 01 |
| | | | 11 06 186,5 222 70 - 90 |
| | | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product desc | cription | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| 54 | | | Reduction ge | ear flush-n | nounted | strap coiler | |
| | | | | 3 01, white | | ar and flush-mounted ate, spring tensioned, | |
| | 11 30 01 | 50 | without strap spring box Ø | | mm, S = 7 | 0 - 96 mm, | |
| 45 | 11 30 00 | 5 | with 12 m str S = 70 - 96 m | | | | |
| 54 | | | Reduction ge | ear flush-n | nounted | strap coiler | |
| | | | for the use w cover plate, f | | _ | ar, galvanized, white | |
| L | 10 11 00 | 25 | strap capacit | | 13.5 m, sր | oring not tensioned, | |
| | 11 02 00 | 25 | | | | ing not tensioned, ng box Ø 95 mm | |
| ⊭S | 11 02 01 | 25 | strap capacit | | 12 m, spri | ing tensioned, | |
| | 11 02 06 | 25 | strap capacit spring box Ø | | 5 m, sprin | g tensioned, | |
| | 11 03 00 | 10 | | | | ing not tensioned, ng box Ø 140 mm | |
| | 11 03 06 | 10 | strap capacit spring box Ø | | 12 m, spr | ing tensioned, | |
| | 11 06 03 | 25 | strap capacit | y approx. | 12.0 m, sp | oring box Ø 85 mm | |
| | | | Ref. | h | L | | |
| | | | 10 11 00 | 186,5 | 222 | s 115-132 | |
| | | | 11 02 00 | 214 | 249 | 90 - 127 | |
| | | | 11 02 01 | 214 | 249 | 90 - 127 | |
| | | | 11 02 06 | 214 | 249 | 90 - 127 | |
| | | | 11 03 00 | 260 | 297 | 100 - 137 | |
| | | | 11 03 06 | 260 | 297 | 100 - 137 | |
| | | | 11 06 03 | 186,5 | 222 | 70 - 90 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Strap coilers, cord coilers, straps, cover plates



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 52 a | 12 02 00 12 04 00 | 50 50 | PIVO surface-mounted strap coiler swivelling, bright nickel-plated, for 23 mm strap (for strap: 26 51) strap capacity approx. 5.3 m, a = 100 mm, b = 84 mm strap capacity approx. 7.2 m, a = 110 mm, b = 99 mm | |
| L | 12 11 00 12 12 00 12 13 00 | 50 25 10 | Surface-mounted strap coiler, standard bright nickel-plated, for 23 mm strap (recommended strap: 26 51) applicable for right- hand and left-hand installation (spring box turnable) strap capacity approx. 5.5 m, h = 177 mm, L = 200 mm, d = 76 mm strap capacity approx. 11 m, h = 212 mm, L = 235 mm, d = 96 mm strap capacity approx. 15 m, h = 320 mm, L = 346 mm, d = 140 mm | |

Note: Nickel as surface protection

The bright nickel plating is a visual upgrade and no 100% corrosion protection. The components with bright nickel plating are only intended for the operation in dry rooms (indoors).

| 170 | 12 05 01 12 05 02 12 05 03 12 05 41 12 05 42 | 25 25 25 25 25 | PIVO surface-mounted strap coiler, enclosed swivelling, for 23 mm strap, spring tensioned max. strap capacity approx. 5.3 m white, without strap white, with 5.3 m grey strap white, with cream Rayon strap brown, without strap brown, with brown Rayon strap | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| | 12 05 16 12 05 15 12 05 25 12 05 43 | 25 25 25 25 25 | max. strap capacity approx. 7.0 m white, without strap white, with silver grey Rayon strap white, with cream Rayon strap brown, with brown Rayon strap | |
| 187 | 12 06 00 12 06 03 12 06 01 12 06 41 | 10 10 10 | Reduction gear surface-mounted strap coiler, enclosed for the use with strap tension gears, swivelling, for 23 mm strap, spring tensioned max. strap capacity 11 m with 12 m strap, grey with 12 m strap, cream white, without strap brown, without strap | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| | | | Mini strap strength rating approx. 190 daN, thickness approx. 1.2 mm, width 14 mm |
| | | | colour cream, material: polypropylene/polyester |
| | 26 12 10 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 12 15 | 200 | 5 m roll |
| | 26 12 16 | 150 | 6 m roll |
| | 26 11 10 | 10 | 240 daN, 50 m roll NEW in catalogue |
| | | | Mini strap strength rating approx. 200 daN, thickness approx. 1.2 mm, width 14 mm |
| | | | colour: grey, material: polypropylene/polyester |
| | 26 12 20 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 12 25 | 250 | 5 m roll |
| | 26 12 26 | 150 | 6 m roll |
| | 26 11 20 | 10 | 240 daN, 50 m roll NEW in catalogue |
| | | | Mini strap strength rating approx. 140 daN, thickness approx. 1.2 mm, width 14 mm |
| | | | colour: brown, material: polypropylene |
| | 26 13 30 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 13 35 | 250 | 5 m roll |
| | 26 13 36 | 150 | 6 m roll |
| | | | Strap strength rating approx. 340 daN, thickness approx. 1.7 mm, width 23 mm |
| | | | colour: cream, material: polypropylene/polyester |
| | 26 31 10 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | | | |
| | | | Strap strength rating approx. 340 daN, thickness approx. 1.7 mm, width 23 mm |
| | | | colour: grey, material: polypropylene/polyester |
| | 26 31 20 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 31 27 | 75 | 7 m roll |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 100 | | | |

Strap coilers, cord coilers, straps, cover plates



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | | Strap strength rating approx. 280 daN, thickness approx. 1.5 mm, width 23 mm |
| | | | colour: cream, material: polypropylene |
| | 26 35 10 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 35 15 | 100 | 5 m roll |
| | 26 35 17 | 200 | 7 m roll |
| | | | Strap strength rating approx. 280 daN, thickness approx. 1.5 mm, width 23 mm |
| | | | colour: grey, material: polypropylene |
| | 26 35 20 | 10 | colour grey, 50 m roll |
| | 26 35 25 | 100 | colour grey, 5 m roll |
| | 26 35 27 | 100 | colour grey, 7 m roll |
| | 26 33 30 | 10 | Strap Strength rating approx. 250 daN, thickness approx. 1.4 mm, width 23 mm colour: brown, material: polypropylene 50 m roll |
| | 26 36 10 | 10 | Strap strength rating approx. 250 daN, thickness approx. 1.5 mm, width 23 mm colour: white, material: polypropylene 50 m roll |
| | 26 52 20 26 52 25 26 52 26 | 10 10 10 | Build in reversal strap strength rating approx. 350 daN, thickness approx. 1.5 mm, width 22 mm colour: grey/cream, material: polypropylene 50 m roll NEW in catalogue NEW in catalogue |
| | 26 51 10 26 51 19 | 10 50 | Gear strap strength rating approx. 430 daN, thickness approx. 1.3 mm, width 22 mm colour: cream, material: polypropylene 50 m roll 12 m roll |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|
| | | | Gear strap strength rating approx. 430 daN, thickness approx. 1.3 mm, width 22 mm colour: grey, material: polypropylene |
| | 26 51 20 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 51 29 | 50 | colour grey, 12 m roll |
| | | | |
| | | | Fastening strap only for ref. 26 99 00 for the fixing of the roller shutter slats onto the octagonal shaft |
| | | | strength rating approx. 340 daN, thickness approx. 0.9 mm, width 23 mm colour cream, material polypropylene |
| | 26 52 10 | 10 | 50 m roll |
| | 26 52 11 | 1000 | 30 cm long |
| | | | Cord |
| | | | Ø 4,2 mm, colour: white/black |
| | 15 75 10 | 1 | roll of 100 m |
| | 15 75 02 | 1 | 5 m cut to length |
| | 15 75 05 | 1 | 6.5 m cut to length |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Note: Condition of straps

Straps are subject to natural abrasion and staining when used. At the winding capacity of the strap coilers the different available strap thicknesses have to be observed. The straps are made solely of plastic fibres. Possible mould formation can be put to the residues of organic adhesions.

Strap coilers, cord coilers, straps, cover plates



| • • | • | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
| 54,5 | | | Cover plate, plastic, white | |
| 1 | 10 10 10 | 50 | h = 104 mm, L = 134 mm | |
| | 11 00 10 | 50 | h = 134 mm, L = 173 mm | |
| h . | 11 01 10 | 50 | h = 160 mm, L = 199 mm | |
| " | 11 06 10 | 25 | h = 186.5 mm, L = 221 mm | |
| | 11 02 10 | 25 | h = 214 mm, L = 248 mm | |
| + | 11 03 10 | 10 | h = 260 mm, L = 292 mm | |
| | | | Cover plate plactic brown | |
| 54,5 | | | Cover plate, plastic, brown | |
| | 11 01 12 | 50 | h = 160 mm, L = 199 mm | |
| h L | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 9) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 64 | | | Cover plate, plastic, white, rounded | |
| A | 10 10 40 | 50 | h = 104 mm, L = 148 mm | |
| | 11 00 40 | 50 | h = 134 mm, L = 184 mm | |
| h L | 11 01 40 | 50 | h = 160 mm, L = 210 mm | |
| | 10 11 40 | 50 | h = 186.5 mm, L = 232 mm | |
| | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 64 | | | Cover plate, plastic, brown, rounded | |
| 5 | 11 01 41 | 50 | h = 160 mm, L = 210 mm | |
| | | | | |
| h L | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| , | | | | |
| b . | | | Cover, plastic, white | |
| | 10 21 10 | 1 | for semi-flush mounted strap coiler, ref. 10 21 00, | |
| | | | h = 176 mm, L = 198 mm, b = 54 mm | |
| h L | 11 35 10 | 10 | for semi-flush mounted reduction gear, ref. 11 35 00, h = 215 mm, L = 253 mm NEW in catalogue | |
| | 11 33 10 | 25 | for semi-flush mounted reduction gear, ref. 11 33 00, | |
| | | | h = 260 mm, L = 298 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Flush-mounted boxes

Insulating mats, insect protection brushes



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| 104 | 14 77 00 | 100 | Flush-mounted box, plastic, with plaster template for GURTOMAT strap coilers for 5.3 m - strap coiler, ref. 10 10 00 |
| 186 231 | 14 78 00 | 25 | Flush-mounted box, plastic, with plaster template for GURTOMAT strap coilers for 13.5 m-strap coiler, ref. 10 11 00 and PARO coiler ref. 11 06 00 |
| h 40 k | 14 72 01 14 73 01 | 100 100 | Flush-mounted box, plastic, with plaster template for PARO strap coilers for 3.5 m - strap coiler, h = 136 mm, t = 140 mm, ref. 11 00 00 for ref. 11 01 00 and 11 30, h = 161 mm, t = 170 mm |
| 186,5 | 14 73 20 14 73 21 | 26 18 | Flush mounted box, thermally insulated, with plaster template a = 168 mm, b = 148 mm, for 11 01 00 and 11 06 a = 238 mm, b = 179 mm, for 11 30 and 10 11 00 |
| 120 | 14 73 30 | 12 | Flush-mounted box, thermally insulated, with plaster template, 45 mm horizontal adjustment range 249 mm high, for 11 01 and 11 30 |
| 120 | 14 73 31 | 12 | Flush-mounted box, thermally insulated, with plaster template, 45 mm horizontal adjustment range 499 mm high, for 11 01 and 11 30 |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|--|
| | | | Insulating mat for thermal insulation, with adhesive back, rolled, Typ AF | |
| | 07 11 00 | 1 | 1000 x 100 x 1 cm, 10 m ² | |
| | 07 11 10 | 1 | 600 x 100 x 1.9 cm, 6 m ² | |
| | 07 11 20 | 1 | 300 x 100 x 3.2 cm, 3 m ² | |
| | 07 11 30 | 12 | tape for junctures, 3 x 50 mm, 15 m long | |
| | | | Insulating mat for thermal insulation, with adhesive back | |
| | 07 10 00 | 60 | 70 x 60 x 1 cm | |
| | 07 10 10 | 30 | 70 x 60 x 2 cm | |
| | 07 10 20 | 20 | 70 x 60 x 3 cm | |
| | | | Insulating mat for thermal insulation, sound- absorbing, with adhesive back | |
| | 07 15 10 | 30 | 70 x 60 x 2 cm | |
| | 07 15 20 | 20 | 70 x 60 x 3 cm | |
| | | | NEW in catalogue | |
| n 10 Ma | | | Insect protection brush seal with aluminium profile, for the assembly between build-in shutter box and roller shutter, 1 m long | |
| | 07 60 00 | 1 | length of brush: 13 mm | |
| | 07 60 10 | 1 | length of brush: 23 mm | |
| | 07 60 20 | 1 | length of brush: 33 mm | |
| | | | Insect protection brush seal with plastic profile, for the assembly between blind frame and roller shutter, 6 m long, rolled | |
| 1 1 | 07 61 00 | 1 | length of brush: 6 mm | |
| | 07 61 10 | 1 | length of brush: 11 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Gears with accessories

Gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | | Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|---|---|------------|----------|--|
| | | | Mini strap reduction gear, gear ratio 3:1 | | | | | Coupling for octagonal steel shaft 40 |
| 22 Ø88 | | | steel shaft 40: max. shutter weight 35 kg | | | 27 10 02 | 50 | die-cast |
| 8 | | | steel shaft 60: max. shutter weight 30 kg | | | | | |
| | 20 61 20 | 50 | without pulley | | SW 40 | | | |
| SWIR | 20 61 00 | 10 | with pulley Ø 140 mm, lateral space requirement 23 mm | | * | | | |
| ** | 20 61 10 | 10 | with pulley Ø 160 mm, | | | | | |
| */ | | | lateral space requirement 23 mm | _ | | | | |
| | 20 61 11 | 10 | with pulley Ø 180 mm, lateral space requirement 23 mm | | | | | Coupling, zinc die-cast |
| | | | lateral space requirement 25 mm | | | 27 08 00 | 25 | for steel shaft 60 |
| | | | Mini strap reduction gear, gear ratio 2 : 1 | | | 27 08 01 | 25 | for steel shaft 50 |
| 22 Ø88 | | | steel shaft 40: max. shutter weight 25 kg | | | | | |
| | | | steel shaft 60: max. shutter weight 20 kg | | 50 | | | |
| | 20 62 20 20 62 00 | 50 | without pulley with pulley Ø 140 mm, | | SW18 | | | |
| Swig | 20 62 00 | 10 | lateral space requirement 23 m | _ | 85,5 | | | Gear bearing plate with 12 mm bolts, galvanized |
| | 20 62 10 | 10 | with pulley Ø 160 mm, | | 50,5 | 27 14 12 | 80 | 100 x 100 mm |
| 7 | 20.62.44 | 40 | lateral space requirement 23 mm | | | 2, 1412 | | 100 X 100 Hill |
| | 20 62 11 | 10 | with pulley Ø 180 mm, lateral space requirement 23 mm | | Q 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | |
| | 20 62 30 | 50 | like 20 62 20, but strengthened for higher, dynamic | | Ø 88 | | | |
| | | | force, without pulley | | | | | |
| _ | | | Pulleys | | | | | |
| | | | for ref. 20 61 20 and 20 62 20 | _ | | | | Mounting plate for gears and motor, galvanized |
| | 13 61 12 | 100 | Ø 115 mm, max. strap capacity 3.70 m | | | 28 30 30 | 25 | Inautic system |
| 19 | 13 61 13 | 100 | Ø 120 mm, max. strap capacity 4.40 m | | | | | |
| | 13 61 14 | 100 | Ø 125 mm, max. strap capacity 5.10 m | | 108 | | | |
| | 13 61 15 | 100 | Ø 130 mm, max. strap capacity 6.00 m | | 1 | | | |
| | 13 61 16 | 100 | Ø 135 mm, max. strap capacity 6.80 m | | | | | |
| | 13 61 00 13 61 17 | 100 100 | Ø 140 mm, max. strap capacity 7.50 m Ø 150 mm, max. strap capacity 9.00 m | _ | | | | |
| | 13 61 18 | 100 | Ø 155 mm, max. strap capacity 9.50 m | | | | | Fixing material |
| | 13 61 10 | 100 | Ø 160 mm, max. strap capacity 10.80 m | | | 26 61 00 | 100 | 3 screws and 3 nuts made of stainless steel for ref. 20 61 and 20 62 |
| | 13 61 19 | 100 | Ø 165 mm, max. strap capacity 12.30 m | | | | | 161. 20 01 4114 20 02 |
| | 13 61 11 | 100 | Ø 180 mm, max. strap capacity 15.40 m | | | | | |
| | | | Coupling for octagonal steel shaft 40 | | | | | |
| | 27 10 01 | 50 | plastic | | • | | | |
| | | | | _ | | | | |
| SW 40 | | | | | Note: | | | |
| NO NO | | | | | Mini gear coilers can b | e found on | page 184 | |
| CIAITO | | | | | | | | |
| SWIO | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Gears with accessories

27 45 05

50

Gears with accessories



| LUNAMAT strap reduction gears Gear ratio 2 : 1, max. shutter weight 30 kg D = Ø 180 mm, d = Ø 109 mm, capacity approx. 8 m D = Ø 166 mm, d = Ø 109 mm, capacity approx. 6 m | |
|--|--|
| 20 77 00 10 D = Ø 180 mm, d = Ø 109 mm, capacity approx. 8 m | |
| | |
| 20 77 01 10 D = Ø 166 mm d = Ø 100 mm conneity annray 6 m | |
| 20 // OI 10 D - W 100 mm, capacity approx. 6 m | |
| 20 77 02 10 D = Ø 195 mm, d = Ø 109 mm, capacity approx. 10 m | |
| Gear ratio 2.6 : 1, max. shutter weight 39 kg | |
| 20 70 00 10 D = Ø 190 mm, d = Ø 128 mm, | |
| capacity approx. 6.5 m | |
| 20 70 01 D = Ø 210 mm, d = Ø 128 mm, capacity approx. 8.5 m | |
| 20 70 02 10 D = Ø 230 mm, d = Ø 128 mm, capacity approx. 11 m | |
| Gear ratio 3.1 : 1, max. shutter weight 45 kg | |
| 20 72 00 10 D = Ø 190 mm, d = Ø 99 mm, capacity approx. 9.0 m | |
| 20 72 01 10 D = Ø 180 mm, d = Ø 99 mm, capacity approx. 7.5 m | |
| Gear ratio 3.7 : 1, max. shutter weight 55 kg | |
| 20 71 01 10 D = Ø 210 mm, d = Ø 128 mm, | |
| capacity approx. 8.5 m | |
| 20 71 02 10 D = Ø 230 mm, d = Ø 128 mm, capacity approx. 11 m | |
| 20 71 03 | |
| Reduction gear cap for tubes, die-cast, | |
| for steel shaft 60 | |
| 27 56 00 25 for LUNAMAT strap reduction gears, long, x = 55 mm | |
| 27 56 01 25 for LUNAMAT strap reduction gears, short, x = 30 mm | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Shaft insert, adjustable, anti-rust, for steel shaft 70 | |
| 27 46 10 10 adjusting range S = 130 - 190 mm | |
| adjusting range 3 = 150 = 150 min | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Poduction goar bracket for profehricated roller | |
| Reduction gear bracket for prefabricated roller shutter boxes, galvanized | |
| | |
| 27 45 00 50 outreach S = 28 mm | |
| 27 45 00 50 outreach S = 28 mm outreach S = 21 mm | |

outreach S = 11 mm, for gear 2077..

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| 90 9 ^h | 27 48 00 | 50 | Reduction gear bracket, to be screwed-on, galvanized horizontal |
| 60 35 Achsmitte 222 | 27 48 00 | 30 | morizoneal |
| 67 | | | Reduction gear bracket, to be screwed-on, galvanized |
| 104 76 Achsmitte 46 | 27 52 00 | 50 | flat |

Wire rope winches

| ······································ | | | | |
|--|----------|----|---|--|
| | | | Wire rope winches with crank 140 mm, folding handle | |
| ÷ | 20 31 51 | 1 | flush-mounted with aluminium cover plate 161 x 88 mm, 50 kg pulling force, dimensions: 144 x 75 x 62 mm | |
| * | 20 31 53 | 1 | flush-mounted with aluminium cover plate 187 x 100 mm, 100 kg pulling force, gear ratio 2,5 : 1, dimensions: 140 x 85 x 52 mm | |
| | | | Wire rope winches with crank 140 mm, folding handle | |
| | 20 31 50 | 1 | surface-mounted with housing, 40 kg pulling force, dimensions: 112 x 71 x 50 mm | |
| | 20 31 52 | 1 | surface-mounted with housing, 80 kg pulling force, gear ratio 2 : 1, dimensions: 145 x 90 x 60 mm (without picture) | |
| | | | Wire cable | |
| | 27 31 00 | 50 | Ø 2.5 mm, length: 7 m, for 50 kg cable winches | |
| | 27 32 00 | 50 | Ø 3 mm, length: 7 m, for 100 kg cable winches | |
| | | | | |

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | | Product illustrat |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 94 51 | 20 11 01 | 10 | Mini bevel-wheel train, gear ratio 3.7:1 with end stop, max. 11 turns, lifting capacity max. 15 kg shutter weight (steel shaft 40), lateral space requirement 23 mm, for right or left hand installation, drive: square bar 8 mm | | 39-59 |
| SW 40 | 27 10 01 27 10 02 | 50 50 | Coupling for steel shaft 40 plastic die-cast | | Hinweis: Further gear a |
| SW18 | 27 08 00 27 08 01 | 25 25 | Coupling zinc die-cast for steel shaft 60 for steel shaft 50 | | |
| 85,5 Ø 60 Ø 78 Ø 88 | 27 14 12 | 80 | Gear bearing plate with 12 mm bolts, galvanized 100 x 100 mm | | |
| F-2 | | | Cardan joint | | |
| 42 | 27 85 02 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° | | |
| | 27 85 80 | 100 | square bar 8 mm, 150 mm long | | |
| 11,7 | 27 85 83 | 100 | square bar 8 mm, 300 mm long | | |
| Will be | 27 85 85 | 50 | square bar 8 mm, 500 mm long | | |
| 12 15,7 | 27 82 15 27 82 18 | 1 1 | Crank handle for mini gear white, incl. colour matching security sleeve ref. 27 80 82/86/88, extended length = x + 260 mm extended length = 1200 mm extended length = 1500 mm | | |
| | 27 82 21 | 1 | extended length = 1800 mm | | |
| 140 | | | _ | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
| 39-59 | 27 70 01 | 125 | Handle lock, height adjustable from 39 - 59 mm white | |
| | | | I . | |

| ninweis: | |
|---|--|
| Further gear accessory can be found from page 210 | |

27 82 15 1 extended length = 1200 mm extended length = 1500 mm extended length = 1800 mm extended length = 1800 mm

27 82 21 1 extended length = 1800 mm

200

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | U Product description | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 121 | | | Gear box, gear ratio 5 : 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | lifting capacity: max. 35 kg shutter weight (shaft SW 40), 25 kg (shaft SW 60), with integrated freewheel and push-through installation, same direction of crank handle rotation at right or left-hand installation, with head for steel shaft 40, drive: square bar 6 mm | | | | | | |
| 77 | 20 13 00 | 10 | freewheel left, lateral space requirement 24 mm | | | | | | |
| • | 20 13 01 | 10 | freewheel right, lateral space requirement 24 mm | | | | | | |
| | | | Coupling, die-cast | | | | | | |
| | 27 13 00 | 20 | for steel shaft 60 | | | | | | |
| | 27 13 01 | 25 | for steel shaft 50 | | | | | | |
| a a a | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 | | | Screw-on plate for reduction gear | | | | | | |
| 180 | 19 31 50 | 50 | galvanized | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | Screw-on plate for cardan joint | | | | | | |
| 73 56 104 | 27 81 11 | 50 | galvanized | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | Screw-on plate for cardan joint | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | 23 x 85 mm | | | | | | |
| M4 | 27 81 15 | 50 | nickel-plated | | | | | | |
| 70 17 17 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | 27 81 16 | 50 | plastic-coated, white | | | | | | |
| | | | Cardan joint | | | | | | |
| 42 | 27 85 02 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° | | | | | | |
| | 27 85 70 | 200 | square bar 6 mm, 150 mm long | | | | | | |
| | 27 85 71 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 200 mm long | | | | | | |
| 17,7 | 27 85 73 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 300 mm long | | | | | | |
| West . | 27 85 75 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 500 mm long | | | | | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 73 | 27 85 05 27 85 73 | 50 100 | 90° cardan joint bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° square bar 6 mm, 300 mm long |
| 12 15,7 | 27 82 15 27 82 18 27 82 21 | 1 1 1 | Crank handle for mini gear white, incl. colour matching security sleeve ref. 27 80 82/86/88, extended length = x + 260 mm extended length = 1200 mm extended length = 1500 mm extended length = 1800 mm |
| 39-59 | 27 70 01 | 125 | Handle lock, height adjustable from 39 - 69 mm white |

| 48 | 27 70 01 | 125 | from 39 - 69 mm white | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----|
| Note: Further gear accessory | y can be fou | und from p | age 210 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 20 |

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---|
| 97 Ø 89 28 21 Ø 52 | 20 17 10 | 25 | Worm gear, ratio 5,3:1 usable to max. 17 kg, push-through installation for same direction of rotation at left and right hand installation plastic, with end stop, for Garbot 28, for 6 mm square |
| | 27 17 00 27 17 02 | 100 100 | Coupling for worm gear 5,3:1 for steel shaft 40, intake Grabot 28 for steel shaft 60, intake Grabot 28 |
| 93,5 29 29 0 65 | 20 17 11 | 25 | Worm gear, ratio 7:1 usable to max. 25 kg, push-through installation for same direction of rotation at left and right hand installation die-cast, with end stop, for 16 mm hexagon, for 6 mm square |
| | 27 17 03 | 100 | Adapter for worm gear 7:1 die-cast, 16 mm hexagon to 13 mm square |
| 13) | 27 17 04 27 17 06 | 200 200 | Coupling for worm gear 7:1 for steel shaft 40, (without picture) for steel shaft 60 |
| 36 45 | 27 85 41 | 50 | Cardan joint bearing plate, 45 x 22 mm, bented, white, with 6 mm square, 320 mm long |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| | | | Cardan joint |
| 42 | 27 85 02 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° |
| | 27 85 70 | 200 | square bar 6 mm, 150 mm long |
| 11.7 | 27 85 73 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 300 mm long |
| 11,7 | 27 85 75 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 500 mm long |
| 41.1 | | | |
| 12 15,7 | | | Crank handle white, incl. colour matching security sleeve ref. 27 80 82/86/88, extended length = x + 260 mm |
| 10,7 | 27 82 15 | 1 | extended length = 1200 mm |
| | 27 82 18 | 1 | extended length = 1500 mm |
| 140 | 27 82 21 | 1 | extended length = 1800 mm |
| 39 - 59 | | | Handle lock, height adjustable |
| | | | from 39 - 59 mm |
| 48 | 27 70 01 | 125 | white |
| | I | | |

Further gear accessory can be found from page 210

| 27 85 41 50 Cardan joint bearing plate, 45 x 22 mm, bented, white, with 6 mm square, 320 mm long | 27 17 04 27 17 06 | |
|--|----------------------|---|
| | 27 85 41 | bearing plate, 45 x 22 mm, bented, white, |

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | ı | Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| | | | Bevel-wheel gear 2,6:1 suitable for right and left assembling (same rotating direction), assembling of couplings without any tools, lower end stop at freewheel | | 42 | | | Cardan joint Note: Square bars and hexagon bars with the article numbers 27 85 will be inserted into the cardan joints and will snap in. A removing after that is not possible anymore. |
| 235 | 20 10 00 | 20 | Gear reduction 2,6: 1, a = 76 mm, b = 60 mm, max. roller shutter weight: 20 kg (SW40), 14 kg (SW60), drive: square 6 mm | | 11,7 | 27 85 02 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° |
| | 27 14 10 | 20 | thermal seperation plate, Ø 94 mm (without picture) | | | 27 85 70 27 85 71 27 85 73 27 85 75 | 200 100 100 100 | square bar 6 mm, 150 mm long square bar 6 mm, 200 mm long square bar 6 mm, 300 mm long square bar 6 mm, 500 mm long |
| | | | Bevel-wheel gear 3,6:1 suitable for right and left assembling (same rotating direction), assembling of couplings without any tools, lower end stop at freewheel | | 73 | 27 85 05 | 50 | 90° cardan joint bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° |
| | 20 14 00 | 20 | Gear reduction 3,6 : 1, a = 94 mm, b = 78 mm, max. roller shutter weight: 27 kg (SW40), 20 kg (SW60), drive: square 6 mm thermal seperation plate, Ø 94 mm (without picture) | | 11,7 | 27 85 70 27 85 71 27 85 73 | 200 100 100 | square bar 6 mm, 150 mm long square bar 6 mm, 200 mm long square bar 6 mm, 300 mm long |
| | | | , and the second process, proc | _ | 12 | 27 85 75 | 100 | Square bar 6 mm, 500 mm long Crank handle |
| | 27 14 00 27 14 01 27 14 02 | 100 100 100 | Coupling for steel shaft SW 40 for steel shaft SW 50 for steel shaft SW 60 | | 115,7 x | 27 82 15 27 82 18 27 82 21 | 1 1 1 | white, incl. colour matching security sleeve ref. 27 80 82/86/88, extended length = x + 260 mm extended length = 1200 mm extended length = 1500 mm extended length = 1800 mm |
| 85,5 0 60 0 78 0 88 | 27 14 12 | 80 | Gear bearing plate with 12 mm bolts, galvanized 100 x 100 mm | | 39-59 | 27 70 01 | 125 | from 39 - 59 mm white |
| 108 | 28 30 30 | 25 | Mounting plate for gears and motor, galvanized Inautic system | | Note: Further gear accessory | y can be fou | nd from p | age 210 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|--|----------------------|----------|--|--|
| f. Ø 70 Nutrohr | 20 20 00 | 10 | External gearbox, gear ratio 6:1 with end stop and locking bolt, max. 11 turns, lifting capacity max. 30 kg shutter weight for grooved tube Ø 70 mm for awnings and octagonal steel shaft SW 60 (with reducing adapter ref. 27 20 00), with locking bolt ref. 27 23 00 | |
| 15.6 | 27 20 00 | 100 | Reducing adapter for octagonal steel shaft 60 plastic | |
| | | | Cardan joint | |
| 45 | 27 85 03 | 50 | bearing plate 56 x 27 mm, 50°, 4 bores | |
| 16 | 27 85 83 | 100 | square bar 8 mm, 300 mm long | |
| 11,7 | 27 85 85 | 50 | square bar 8 mm, 500 mm long | |
| 73 56 | 27 81 11 | 50 | Screw-on plate for cardan joint galvanized | |
| 40 31 14 M4 17 18 19 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 27 81 15 27 81 16 | 50 50 | Screw-on plate for cardan joint 23 x 85 mm nickel-plated plastic-coated, white | |
| | | | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 73 | 27 85 05 27 85 83 | 50 100 | 90° cardan joint bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° square bar 8 mm, 300 mm long |
| 12 15,7 | 27 82 15 27 82 18 27 82 21 | 1 1 1 | Crank handle for external gearbox, white, incl. colour matching security sleeve ref. 27 80 82/86/88, extended length = x + 260 mm extended length = 1200 mm extended length = 1500 mm extended length = 1800 mm |
| 39-59 | 27 70 01 27 70 00 | 125 125 | Handle lock, height adjustable from 39 - 59 mm white grey |

| 140 | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---|-----|
| 39-59 | 27 70 01 27 70 00 | 125 125 | Handle lock, height adjustable from 39 - 59 mm white grey | |
| Note: Further gear accessory | y can be fou | und from pa | age 210 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 209 |

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| 2 | | | Magnet cardan joint | | | | Air stop silicone seal |
| | 27 79 62 27 79 64 27 79 65 27 79 67 | 50 50 50 50 | nickel-plated, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50°, 4 bores bearing plate 85 x 22 mm, 55° bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° magnet tube adapter | | 27 85 55 | 50 | only for bearing plates 85 x 23 mm, 90°, ref. 27 79 65, 27 85 05, 27 85 07, 27 85 35, 27 85 37, 27 85 25 |
| • | | | white, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon | | | | NEW in catalogue |
| | 27 79 72 27 79 74 27 79 75 27 79 77 | 50 50 50 200 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50°, 4 bores bearing plate 85 x 22 mm, 55° bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° magnet tube adapter | 45 | 27 85 39 27 85 41 | 50 50 | Cardan joint bearing plate, 45 x 22 mm, bented, white, for 7 mm hexagon, 150 mm long bearing plate, 45 x 22 mm, bented, white, with 6 mm square, 320 mm long |
| 31 | | | Magnet cardan joint white, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon | | 27 85 29 | 50 | bearing plate, 45 x 22 mm, bented, brown, for 7 mm hexagon, 150 mm long |
| → ← 11,7 | 27 79 08 | 50 | bearing plate 59 x 22 mm, with magnet tube adapter, ca. 50° | | 27 80 80 | 100 | Locking clip for gear adapters white, for gears ref. 20 10 00 und 20 14 00, for spare purpose |
| | | | Cardan joint nickel-plated, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon | 44 | | | |
| | 27 85 01 | 50 | bearing plate 73 x 17 mm, 55° | 15.5 | | | Safety sleeve for crank handle |
| | 27 85 02 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° | 15,5 | 27 80 82 | 10 | white, 15 mm, for spare purpose |
| | 27 85 03 | 50 | bearing plate 56 x 27 mm, 50°, 4 bores | | 27 80 86 | 100 | grey, 15 mm, for spare purpose |
| U | 27 85 04 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 55° | | 27 80 88 | 100 | brown, 15 mm, for spare purpose |
| | 27 85 05 | 50 | nickel-plated, for 6 mm hexagon | 3,9 | | | |
| | 27 85 07 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° | | | | |
| | 27 85 08 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 55° | | | | |
| | | | white, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon | Note: Cardan joints a | | _ | |
| | 27 85 31 | 50 | bearing plate 73 x 17 mm, 55° | | | | s is a visual upgrade and no 100% corrosion protection. The |

components with bright nickel plating are only intended for the operation in dry rooms (indoors). Square bars and hexagon bars with the article numbers 27 85 ... will be inserted into the cardan joints and will snap in. A removing after that is not possible anymore.

| | 27 79 75 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----|--|
| | 27 79 77 | 200 | magnet tube adapter |
| √ 53 √ 35 → | | | Magnet cardan joint |
| 31 | | | white, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon |
| ¥ | 27 79 08 | 50 | bearing plate 59 x 22 mm, with magnet tube adapter, ca. 50° |
| | | | Cardan joint |
| 2 | | | nickel-plated, for 6/8 mm square |
| | 27 85 01 | 50 | and 7 mm hexagon bearing plate 73 x 17 mm, 55° |
| | 27 85 01 | 50 | bearing plate 73 x 17 mm, 53° bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° |
| | 27 85 03 | 50 | bearing plate 56 x 27 mm, 50°, 4 bores |
| | 27 85 04 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 55° |
| | 27 85 05 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° |
| | | | nickel-plated, for 6 mm hexagon |
| | 27 85 07 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° |
| | 27 85 08 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 55° |
| | | | white, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon |
| | 27 85 31 | 50 | bearing plate 73 x 17 mm, 55° |
| | 27 85 32 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° |
| | 27 85 33 | 50 | bearing plate 56 x 27 mm, 50°, 4 bores |
| | 27 85 34 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 55° |
| | 27 85 35 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° |
| | | | white, for 6 mm hexagon |
| | 27 85 37 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° |
| | 27 85 38 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 55° |
| | | | brown, for 6/8 mm square and 7 mm hexagon |
| | 27 85 22 | 50 | bearing plate 52 x 22 mm, 50° |
| | 27 85 25 | 50 | bearing plate 85 x 23 mm, 90° |

Crank gears with accessories



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| . roduce mustration | nc. | 1 63./ F 0 | Square and hexagon bars | |
| | 27 85 70 | 200 | square bar 6 mm, 150 mm long | |
| | 27 85 71 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 200 mm long | |
| | 27 85 73 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 300 mm long | |
| do | 27 85 75 | 100 | square bar 6 mm, 500 mm long | |
| | | | | |
| | 27 85 80 | 100 | square bar 8 mm, 150 mm long | |
| | 27 85 83 | 100 | square bar 8 mm, 300 mm long | |
| | 27 85 85 | 50 | square bar 8 mm, 500 mm long | |
| | 27 85 88 | 100 | hexagon bar 6 mm, 300 mm long | |
| | 27 85 89 | 100 | hexagon bar 6 mm, 500 mm long | |
| | 27 03 03 | 100 | incagon our omin, soomin long | |
| | 27 85 91 | 200 | hexagon bar 7 mm, 150 mm long | |
| | 27 85 93 | 100 | hexagon bar 7 mm, 300 mm long | |
| | 27 85 95 | 100 | hexagon bar 7 mm, 500 mm long | |
| | | | Handle lock, height adjustable | |
| 39-59 | | | from 39 - 59 mm | |
| | | | | |
| 48 | 27 70 00 | 125 | grey | |
| | 27 70 01 | 125 | white | |
| | 27 70 02 27 70 10 | 125 | brown | |
| | 27 70 10 | 125 125 | grey, fixed height = 25 mm (without picture) white, fixed height = 25 mm (without picture) | |
| | 27 70 11 | 125 | brown, fixed height = 25 mm (without picture) | |
| | 27 70 12 | 123 | brown, fixed fieight – 25 mm (without picture) | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | | | Engineering | g |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|------------------|---|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | | |
| 12 15.7 | | | Crank handle incl. colour matching security sleeve ref. 27 80 82/86/88, extended length = x + 260 mm | | |
| 1 15,7 1 | | | white, plastic-coated | | |
| | 27 82 09 | 1 | extended length = 600 mm | | |
| | 27 82 10 | 1 | extended length = 700 mm | | |
| 140 | 27 82 11 | 1 | extended length = 800 mm | | |
| | 27 82 12 | 1 | extended length = 900 mm | | |
| | 27 82 13 | 1 | extended length = 1000 mm | | |
| | 27 82 14 | 1 | extended length = 1100 mm | | |
| | 27 82 15 | 1 | extended length = 1200 mm | | |
| | 27 82 16 | 1 | extended length = 1300 mm | | |
| | 27 82 17 | 1 | extended length = 1400 mm | | |
| | 27 82 18 | 1 | extended length = 1500 mm | | |
| | 27 82 19 | 1 | extended length = 1600 mm | | |
| | 27 82 21 | 1 | extended length = 1800 mm | | |
| | 27 82 23 | 1 | extended length = 2000 mm | | |
| | 27 82 28 | 1 | extended length = 2500 mm | | |
| | 27 82 33 | 1 | extended length = 3000 mm | NEW in catalogue | |
| | | | silver anodised (E6 EV1) | | |
| | 27 83 10 | 1 | extended length = 700 mm | | |
| | 27 83 11 | 1 | extended length = 800 mm | | |
| | 27 83 12 | 1 | extended length = 900 mm | | |
| | 27 83 13 | 1 | extended length = 1000 mm | | |
| | 27 83 14 | 1 | extended length = 1100 mm | | |
| | 27 83 15 | 1 | extended length = 1200 mm | | |
| | 27 83 16 | 1 | extended length = 1300 mm | | |
| | 27 83 17 | 1 | extended length = 1400 mm | | |
| | 27 83 18 | 1 | extended length = 1500 mm | | |
| | 27 83 19 | 1 | extended length = 1600 mm | | |
| | 27 83 21 | 1 | extended length = 1800 mm | | |
| | 27 83 23 | 1 | extended length = 2000 mm | | |
| | 27 83 28 | 1 | extended length = 2500 mm | | |
| | | | brown, plastic-coated | | |
| | 27 83 50 | 1 | extended length = 700 mm | | |
| | 27 83 51 | 1 | extended length = 800 mm | | |
| | 27 83 52 | 1 | extended length = 900 mm | | |
| | 27 83 53 | 1 | extended length = 1000 mm | | |
| | 27 83 54 | 1 | extended length = 1100 mm | | |
| | 27 83 55 | 1 | extended length = 1200 mm | | |
| | 27 83 56 | 1 | extended length = 1300 mm | | |
| | 27 83 57 | 1 | extended length = 1400 mm | | |
| | 27 83 58 | 1 | extended length = 1500 mm | | |
| | 27 83 63 | 1 | extended length = 2000 mm | | |
| | 1 | I | I . | | |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|---|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| 22 300 | 27 25 23 | 50 | Shaft insert for steel shaft 40 for external gear drive to be completed with 25 28 00 snap-in coupling for shaft inserts 13 8 mini pulleys or 13 44 20/21 pulley for 23 mm strap | |
| 222 | 27 25 25 | 20 | Shaft insert for steel shaft 60 for external gear drive | |
| SW 40 | 25 28 00 | 100 | Snap-in coupling for shaft inserts article numbers 27 25 23 and 27 25 25 with clip, for mini pulleys | |
| SW 40 | 25 31 30 | 100 | Snap-in coupling for shaft inserts article numbers 27 25 23 and 27 25 25 with clip, for pulleys with article numbers 13 44 20 and 13 44 21 | |
| Z8 L | 13 44 20 13 44 21 | 100 250 | Pulley for steel shaft 40 for 23 mm strap plastic, for snap-in coupling article number 25 31 30 D = Ø 130 mm, d = Ø 47 mm D = Ø 150 mm, d = Ø 47 mm | |
| Ø 10 Ø 10 | 27 24 50 | 10 | Mini shaft insert for steel shaft 40 adjustable, galvanized | |

Shaft inserts, tube couplers, mountings for tube couplers



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|
| | | | Tube coupler for steel shaft 40 |
| 300 | 19 59 00 | 50 | assembled, galvanized |
| 0 | | | Tube coupler for steel shaft 40 |
| 300 | 19 59 01 | 50 | adjustable, with cap for external strap drive |
| | | | Tube coupler for steel shaft 40 |
| 270 270 3W 40 | 19 59 11 | 20 | adjustable, with cap, with ball-bearing Ø 40 mm |
| | | | Tube coupler for steel shaft 40 |
| 270 | 19 59 10 | 50 | adjustable, with cap, with 2 Mini-ball-bearings |
| , mn | | | Shaft insert for steel shaft 50 |
| 755 mm | 27 26 00 | 20 | adjustable, galvanized |
| ∟ 40 | | | Tube coupler for steel shaft 50 |
| 300 | 19 61 00 | 25 | assembled, galvanized |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|--|
| | | | Tube coupler for steel shaft 50 | |
| | 19 61 02 | 25 | assembled, galvanized, with 2 ball bearings Ø 28 mm | |
| Ø28 | 19 61 01 | 25 | like ref. 19 61 02, but with one ball-bearing Ø 28 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Shaft insert, adjustable, for steel shaft 60 | |
| 150.250 | 27 25 10 | 25 | plastic-coated, adjusting range: 150 - 250 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 300 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Shaft insert, adjustable, for steel shaft 60 | |
| 130 - 65 | 27 25 30 | 25 | galvanized, short, for ball bearing and LUNAMAT gear | |
| | | | (no picture) | |
| | | | | |
| Ø 12 200 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing | |
| 330 | | | Ø 50 mm, for steel shaft 60 | |
| | 19 67 20 | 15 | galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm | |
| | 19 67 52 | 15 | galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled, | |
| | | | with ball-bearing Ø 40 mm (without picture) | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing | |
| 300 | 40.67.70 | 4= | Ø 40 mm, for steel shaft 60 | |
| | 19 67 53 | 15 | galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled | |
| | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Tube coupler, adjustable, for steel shaft 60 | |
| 280 | 19 67 30 | 15 | galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled, with 2 ball bearings Ø 28 mm | |
| | | | with 2 ball bearings & 25 mm | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Shaft inserts, tube couplers, mountings for tube couplers



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| 270 5W 60 | 19 67 31 | 20 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball bearing Ø 40 mm, for steel shaft 60 galvanized, with plastic cap for tubes, assembled, with ball bearing Ø 40 mm |
| 390 | 19 67 10 | 15 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, for steel shaft 60 galvanized, with aluminium cap for tubes, assembled |
| 0 12 300 | 27 22 10 27 22 50 | 25 25 | Shaft insert, adjustable, for steel shaft 70 plastic-coated, adjusting range: 150 - 230 mm galvanized, short version, adjusting range: 65-125 mm, also applicable with LUNAMAT gear (without picture) |
| 150.250 | 27 84 10 | 10 | Shaft insert, adjustable, for steel shaft 70 anti-rust, adjusting range: 150 - 250 mm, with ball-bearing Ø 40 mm ref. 18 22 01 |
| 018 017 | 27 87 15 | 10 | Shaft insert, adjustable, for steel shaft 70 anti-rust, without ball-bearing, adjusting range: 150 - 250 mm |
| 300 | 27 87 10 | 10 | Shaft insert, adjustable, for steel shaft 70 anti-rust, without ball-bearing, adjusting range: 150 - 250 mm |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---|--|
| 100 A200 | 19 64 00 | 25 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, for steel shaft 70 plastic coated, assembled | |
| 215 | 19 64 60 | 15 | Tube coupler, adjustable, with ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, for steel shaft 70 galvanized, split in the middle and adjustable, assembled | |
| max. 45° | 27 60 00 | 1 | Cardan joint tube coupler, galvanized swivels up to max. 45° for steel shaft 60 | |
| max. 90° | 27 60 50 | 25 | Cardan joint tube coupler with two joints, swivels up to max. 90° to be used with: steel shaft 70 with two shaft inserts Ref. 27 22 10, steel shaft 60 with two shaft inserts Ref. 27 25 10 | |
| 32 - 122 | 19 28 00 | 25 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized with adjusting angle and two ball-bearing mounts for Ø 40 mm ball-bearings | |
| 45,5-135,5 | 19 28 10 | 25 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized with bearing bolts Ø 12 mm | |

Shaft inserts, tube couplers, mountings for tube couplers



| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| 80 - 160 | 19 29 10 | 10 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized consisting of: bearing plate, mounting bracket, two brackets for prefabricated roller shutter boxes for Ø 40 mm ball-bearing |
| 100 - 200 105 | 19 30 50 | 25 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized, with adjustable angle with two bearing brackets, heavy-duty version, for Ø 40 mm ball-bearing |
| 105 - 205 | 19 30 58 | 10 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized, with adjustable angle with one bearing bracket, heavy-duty version, for Ø 40 mm ball-bearing |
| 30 | 19 30 51 19 30 52 | 10 10 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized, with adjustable angle with one bearing bracket, for Ø 40 mm ball-bearing like ref. 19 30 51, but with two bearing brackets, for Ø 40 mm ball-bearing |
| 140 555 - 125 103 - 150 | 19 30 01 19 30 14 | 10 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized with two ball-bearing brackets for Ø 40 mm ball- bearings with two casted bearing brackets for Ø 40 mm ball- bearings |
| 140 | 19 30 03 19 66 00 | 10 50 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized with cast bearing bracket for Ø 50 mm ball-bearing Casted ball-bearing mount for ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, single |

| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|--|
| | nei. | PCS./PU | | |
| 185 | 19 30 30 19 30 31 | 25 25 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized with bearing bolts Ø 12 mm, mounting bracket 40 mm Set includes 19 30 30, 2 ball-bearings (ref. 18 17 01) | |
| 184 | | | and 2 caps, long, for steel shaft 60 (ref. 25 33 00) | |
| 9,5 | 19 30 32 | 25 | Mounting for tube coupler, galvanized with bearing bolts Ø 12 mm, mounting bracket 30 mm | |
| 74 360 | | | Mounting for tube coupler for prefabricated roller shutter boxes, hanging | |
| | | | for two ball bearings Ø 40 mm, plastics coated | |
| X | 19 35 10 | 10 | adjusting range, x = 50-133 mm | |
| 90 - 135 | | | Mounting for tube coupler with angle, galvanized | |
| | 19 45 03 | 25 | with two bearing brackets for Ø 40 mm ball-bearings | |
| 105 - 160 | 19 45 14 | 25 | with two casted bearing brackets for Ø 40 mm ball-bearings | |
| | | | Mounting for tube coupler with angle, galvanized | |
| 50 | 19 45 04 | 25 | with casted bearing bracket for ball bearing Ø 50 mm | |
| | | | Flush-mounted bracket, galvanized | |
| 33.5 | 19 30 20 | 250 | with counter-sunk screw M6 and nut for mounting for tube coupler ref. 19 30 01, 19 30 14, 19 30 03 | |
| | | | | |

Shaft inserts, tube couplers, mountings for tube couplers



| mountings | | | ipici s |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| Product illustration | Ref. | Pcs./PU | Product description |
| 022 - 021 | 19 34 20 19 34 21 | 50 1 | Central bearing for steel shaft central bearing for steel shaft 60 central bearing for steel shaft 70 (without picture) |
| 150 | 19 31 00 | 10 | Universal mounting galvanized |
| 35 - 150 80 | 19 60 11 19 66 01 | 10 50 | Mounting for tube coupler with casted bearing bracket for ball bearing Ø 50 mm, galvanized ball-bearing half insert for ball-bearing Ø 50 mm, cast, of article number 19 60 11 Preis pro 100 Stk. |
| 180 - 330 | 19 30 60 | 25 | Clamping bracket with one bearing bracket and claws |
| | | | |



SERVICE





Extremely short delivery times

We react quickly at the order entry in the service center, manufacture extremely flexible thanks to Lean production and our shipping process is constantly optimized.

Largest product pallet on the market

SELVE offers the most comprehensive product range in the sector of roller shutters and sun protection technology. As the world market leader for roller shutter components we can permanently deliver over 3.000 products immediately. SELVE has also made a name with innovative drive as well as control technology, as we are consequently investing in the development of new products.

Cooperative customer service

Technical advice, order acceptance or individual solution finding – for the specialist partners SELVE always provides many competent available contacts. Our sales representatives are taking care of our specialist partners as direct contact person on site. Additionally, employees of the sales consulting and the technical customer service for technical issues will help with your personal request. For individual customer requirements, a team of engineers together with the developing department will work out a customized solution that will exactly fit the customer's requirements.

ORDER SHEET



SELVE GmbH & Co.KG Sales department

Werdohler Landstraße 286 58513 Lüdenscheid

Tel. +49 2351 925-223 Fax +49 2351 925-111 order@selve.de

| Customer Name | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Company: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Fax: |
| E-Mail: | |
| | |
| | |
| Requested delivery date (week): | |

Order:

Please deliver according to your known terms of payment and delivery:

| A | Artic | le nı | ımb | er | Description | Quantity/Meter Pieces | Price |
|---|-------|-------|-----|----|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | П | | | |
| | | I | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | |

Hint:

Fill out your address and telephone number first. Then copy the page and fill in your orders in the copies.

| ite. | Signature | |
|------|-----------|--|

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AND DELIVERY FOR INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS OF SELVE GMBH & CO. KG (SELVE) [Last update May 2018]



To transactions with customers who have their seat outside the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) applies unless amended or supplemented by the following terms.

1. General provisions

- 1.1. Deliveries, services and offers are made exclusively on the basis of these terms and conditions. This excludes in particular the validity of the German standard building contract terms VOB Parts A and B.
- 1.2. Deviations from these terms and conditions are only effective if confirmed in writing. The customer's purchasing conditions do not apply.

2. Use of our products, application examples, specialist planning services

- 2.1. SELVE products, as well as their accessories, have been designed for applications in the professional construction of roller shutters. Our products are intended for processing by specialist companies in the window manufacturing, metal construction, craft sectors and the like, which are familiar with the acknowledged rules of technology, particularly in the field of door, window and roller shutter construction, and which have knowledge of all relevant DIN standards and guidelines of the guilds and trade associations.
- 2.2. All documents generally issued by SELVE that deal with the combination, assembly, arrangement and processing of SELVE products, as well as reports about combinations and systems already executed are merely proposals for application without a binding technical statement for specific applications. Before any use of such documents, customers must first check in their own responsibility if the proposals made are in all respects suitable and relevant for their specific purpose, as the number of practical installation and load instances cannot be covered in this kind of document.
- 2.3. If a customer requires binding information, in particular in regard to the installation of the elements, about building physics-related problems, such as statics, fastening, thermal protection, moisture protection, fire protection or sound protection, etc., professional consulting companies, specialist planners or experts must be commissioned. Such specialist planning and other services are not part

of our offer and the contract of sale, unless a specific agreement to that effect has been concluded.

3. Conclusion of contract, self-supply reservation

- 3.1. Offers by SELVE are binding, unless expressly stated to be subject to change. Technical information is subject to change within reason, likewise the adjustment of our products to future standardisation.
- 3.2. Upon placing an order, the customer makes a binding commitment to purchase the ordered goods (contract offer). SELVE is entitled to accept this contract offer within two weeks after the day of receipt of the offer by SELVE. Acceptance may be stated either expressly in writing or in text form or by delivery of the ordered goods. In case of email correspondence, the mere confirmation of receipt of the order does not yet amount to a mandatory declaration of acceptance, unless acceptance is expressly confirmed in the confirmation of receipt.
- 3.3. The conclusion of the contract is contingent on the proper and timely delivery by upstream suppliers to SELVE. This applies only to the case where SELVE is not responsible for non-delivery. SELVE shall in particular not be responsible for non-delivery, if they have concluded a proper congruent substitute transaction.

4. Pricing, price adjustment, shipping costs, packaging costs, partial delivery

- 4.1. Prices state in the offer are, unless expressly stated otherwise, in EURO excl. statutory VAT applicable at the time of delivery.
- 4.2. If more than four months have lapsed between conclusion of the contract and delivery, we reserve the right to adjust our prices due to unforeseen increases in primary material or wages. If the customer does not concur with such price adjustments, both parties are entitled to withdraw from the contract.
- 4.3. Confirmed prices of an order are under no circumstances not binding for subsequent orders of similar products.
- 4.4. Products are delivered only in complete packaging units as offered in our catalogue. If partial lots are delivered, a surcharge for small quantities of EUR 5,00

per item is, provided that the total order value is less than EUR 100.00.

- 4.5. Prices quoted are exclusive of insurance and transport packaging. SELVE ships the good free of freight costs if the value of the shipment (net without VAT and billed supplemental charges) is at least EUR 1.200,00. In case of package shipping, this value is reduced to EUR 500,00. For octagonal steel shafts, the threshold for free of charge shipping is the minimum quantity of 3.000 m per delivery. If the scope of the order is less than the threshold, the customer shall bear the shipping costs.
- 4.6. We will not charge for or take back one-way packaging, unless we are so obliged in terms of the Packaging Ordinance (Verpackungsordnung). Reusable transport packaging will be charged at replacement value. If the customer returns the packaging in proper, reusable condition and freight prepaid, the charged amount will be credited to the account of the customer.
- 4.7. SELVE is entitled to make partial deliveries to a reasonable extent without prior consultation.

5. Payment Terms

- 5.1. Unless otherwise agreed, our invoices are payable within 8 days with a 2% discount for early payment or within 30 days without any deductions. The deadline begins to run on the date of the invoice. The discount for early payment is granted only if the customer has not exceeded any other payment deadlines from other deliveries.
- 5.2. The customer is under the contractual obligation to pay the purchase price within 30 days after receipt of the goods. If payment is not made during this period, the customer shall be in default of payment. Notwithstanding any terms to the contrary of the customer, SELVE shall be entitled to use payments to first settle older outstanding debts of the customer. If costs and interest have already accrued, SELVE shall be entitled to set-off the payment first against the costs, then against the interest and finally against the principal claim.
- 5.3. A payment is considered made only if SELVE can dispose of the amount. In case of payment by securities, the acceptance of which SELVE reserves on a case-by-case base, payment shall be

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AND DELIVERY FOR INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS OF SELVE GMBH & CO. KG (SELVE) [Last update May 2018]

made only if the security is redeemed. The related costs and fees shall be borne by the customer.

- 5.4. Pursuant to Section 247 of the German Civil Code (BGB), the customer shall pay interest at the rate of 8 % above the base interest rate on outstanding payments. SELVE expressly reserves the right to assert claims for further damage to be proven specifically in each instance.
- 5.5. If a customer does not meet his payment obligations, in particular does not honour a check or a bill of exchange, or cease payments, or if SELVE becomes aware, after conclusion of the contract, of other circumstances that have a negative impact on the customer's creditworthiness to an extent that is significant for the business relationship, SELVE shall be entitled to demand payment of the entire residual amount due, notwithstanding any payment terms previously granted by SELVE or if SELVE has accepted checks or bills of exchange. In this case, SELVE is furthermore entitled to demand prepayment or security.
- 5.6. The customer shall be entitled to exercise of a right of retention only if the customer's counterclaim is based on the same legal relationship.

6. Delivery terms, delivery delays, self-supply

- 6.1. For evidentiary purposes, delivery dates or delivery period must be agreed at least in text form. Delivery periods commence on the date on which the agreement is concluded. They do not commence until all details of the performance have been clarified. If delivery has been agreed according to the planning records of the customer, the delivery periods do not commence the complete planning records have been handed over.
- 6.2. Compliance with the delivery periods is contingent on fulfilment of the contractual obligations and duties by the customer.
- 6.3. SELVE shall not be held liable for delays in delivery and performance due to force majeure and due to events, which render our delivery substantially more difficult or impossible (these circumstances include, for example, strikes, lockouts, official orders, etc.), even if these circumstance occur with suppliers of SELVE or their sub-suppliers. These circumstances entitle SELVE to postpone the delivery or performance for the duration of the ob-

struction plus a reasonable period startup period or to cancel the contract in total or in part in regard to the part not yet performed.

- 6.4. If the obstruction lasts for a period of more than two calendar months, the customer is entitled, after setting a reasonable period of grace, to cancel the contract in regard to the part not yet performed. The customer shall not be entitled to any damages, if the delivery period is extended or if SELVE is released from its obligation.
- 6.5. SELVE shall only be entitled to rely on the circumstances referred to in paras. 6.3. and 6.4. if SELVE informs the customer without undue delay of the occurrence of these events.
- 6.6. If an agreed fixed delivery date has not been observed, the customer may assert claims for damages or withdraw from the contract only after the fruitless expiry of a reasonable grace period set by the customer. If the customer asserts a claim for damages in this case, SELVE's liability in regard to claims for compensation of any damage shall be limited to a substitute transaction. Any further damage shall only be compensated to the extent of the contract sum. This limitation shall not apply to fixed date transactions that are specifically designated as such and to cases where the damage is caused by intent or gross negligence of executive staff of SELVE.
- 6.7. If SELVE does not receive delivery from its downstream suppliers for reasons that do not fall within the sphere of SELVE, SELVE as well as the customer are entitled to withdraw from the contract.

7. Delivery quantities, supply contracts on demand

- 7.1. Delivery of octagon steel shafts are delivered in the factory lengths of 6 m or at fixed lengths according to the respective effective SELVE catalogue. Any resulting excess or short deliveries of up to 5 % of the ordered volume shall be deemed to be proper contractual delivery.
- 7.2. In case of contracts for continuous supply on demand, SELVE shall be entitled to produce the total volume of the order according to their production planning at any time during the contract term, unless express agreements to the contrary have been made. Once the total quantity has been produced, it is no

longer possible to make any changes to the ordered goods.

- 7.3. The customer is under the contractual obligation to schedule the ordered quantity into lots within a period of three months after conclusion of the contract and to accept is according to the subdivision. If the customer does not comply with the obligation to schedule the ordered quantity in time, SELVE shall be entitled to set a reasonable period for such scheduling. Upon the fruitless expiry of this period, SELVE shall be entitled to demand acceptance and payment of the residual quantity.
- 7.4. In case of contracts on demand that span a period of more than four months, a reasonable adjustment of the price in the event of unforeseen cost or quantity developments during the supply contract on demand is deemed to have been agreed. The agreed prices may not be changed for any other reason, in particular not if a lower competitive offer has been made.

8. Transfer of risk, acceptance

- 8.1. The risk passes to the customer, as soon as the shipment is handed over to the party performing the transport at the SELVE factory/warehouse for the purpose of shipping. The same applies if SELVE bears the costs of transportation. If the shipping becomes impossible through no fault of SELVE, the risk passes to the customer upon notification of readiness for dispatch. No transport insurance is provided. SELVE is entitled to select the mode of shipping, unless the customer has issued explicit instructions in this regard. In case of transport damage, the carrier shall issue a legally binding certificate of damage immediately after receipt of the delivery.
- 8.2. If the parties have agreed that the goods shall be inspected according to special terms or that a formal acceptance of the goods shall take place, the inspection or acceptance shall take place at the supplying plant of SELVE. All costs of acceptance, travel and accommodation costs of the customer shall be borne by the latter. If the customer abstains from an agreed acceptance, the goods shall be deemed to have been accepted at the time of transfer of risk.

9. Notice of defects, warranty, return of goods

9.1. SELVE assumes warranty in accordance with the following provisions,

which exhaustively governs SELVE's liability under the warranty and does not represent a guarantee in the legal sense. In case of commercial goods, any guarantees of manufacturers remain unaffected by these provisions.

- 9.2. If SELVE's technical data sheets or installation instructions are not heeded, or if changes are made to the products, the warranty and liability for defects shall lapse. The same applies to defects in end products manufactured by the customer using SELVE products, if these goods are produced using construction parts, metal fittings and accessories of other manufacturers. These limitations do not apply if the customer can prove that the claimed defect is not based on these circumstances.
- 9.3. The customer is obliged to notify SELVE of obvious defects in text form without undue delay, at the latest, however, within eight calendar days after receipt of the delivery item; the notification must include a detailed description of the defect. Defects that cannot be detected even with careful inspection within this period must be reported to us in text form without undue delay after their discovery; such notification must include a detailed description of the defect. In case of failure to comply with these provisions, the goods shall be deemed to have been accepted. The customer bears the full onus of proof for all qualifying conditions for the claims, in particular for the defect itself, for the time of detecting the defect and for the timeliness of the notice of de-
- 9.4. In derogation from Article 46 of the Convention, we shall be entitled, if the goods do not conform to the contract, to provide a replacement instead of repairing the goods. In this case, the customer shall make the non-conforming goods available to us at our expense.
- 9.5. We shall be obliged to provide compensation for non-conforming goods only if the non-conformity is based on fault on our part. Any claim for damages is limited to EUR 50.000,00.
- 9.6. Unless expressly otherwise agreed, the contractual conformity of SELVE Products shall be determined solely on the basis of the SELVE product description in the generally accessible technical sales documents of SELVE and if applicable the acceptance drawing signed by the customer. Acceptance samples merely

serve to verify the acceptance drawing; the sample does not serve to define the quality of the goods. Public statements, promotions, advertising and application examples in our promotional materials likewise do not amount to a contractual quality description of the goods.

- 9.7. Only the immediate contracting partner of SELVE shall be entitled to warranty claims against us; such claims are non-transferable.
- 9.8. SELVE has implemented a quality management system certified according to DIN EN ISO 9001. All products are continuously checked in accordance with our quality manual during production. Further tests than those defined in our quality manual require a separate written agreement between the customer and SELVE; such agreement must also specify in precise detail the test parameters and test methods.
- 9.9. The SELVE quality management system does not absolve the customer from the need for a proper inspection of incoming goods.
- 9.10. All claims of the customer based on non-conformity of the goods shall become time-barred after 12 months, starting with the day of the timely complaint pursuant to para. 9.3., but no later than 24 months after delivery of the goods concerned.
- 9.11. Goods that are returned for reasons other than being defective, shall be accepted by SELVE only after prior written consent. The costs for returning the goods shall be borne by the customer. SELVE will credit the customer for the returned goods for the initial purchase prices, less a standard industry discount of 25 %, but at least EUR 50,00, as compensation for the inspection of incoming goods, storage and commercial handling. The customer is entitled to provide evidence of lower costs.

10. Retention of title

10.1. SELVE retains title to the goods delivered until full settlement of all liabilities arising from the business relationship, including interest and cost. At the request of SELVE, the customer is obliged to provide special storage and insurance for the goods delivered subject to retention of title; at our request, the customer shall provide proof of compliance with such obligation.

10.2. Until further notice by SELVE, the customer is entitled to dispose of or process the goods delivered subject to retention of title in the ordinary course of business.

Engineering in motion

11. Proprietary rights, copyright

Records and drawings provided to the customer, as well as designs and proposals for the configuration and production of shutter or sun protection systems provided by SELVE may be used by the customer solely for the agreed purpose. The customer may not make these records or drawing available to third parties or use them for publications without our consent.

12. Confidentiality

Both the customer and SELVE are obliged to treat all non-obvious commercial and technical details of the other party of which they become aware in the course of the business relationship as a trade secret. Drawings, models, patterns, samples and similar objects may be not made available or otherwise accessible to third parties. The reproduction of such items is permitted only in the context of operational requirements and the confines of copyright.

13. Data protection

A data processing system will be used to manage the business relationship. Accordingly the customer data (address, delivery products, quantities, prices, payments, cancellations, etc.) will be collected in an automated file and stored within the temporal limits of the statutory retention requirements. The customer is herewith informed of this data storage. Legal basis: Sections 27 et seqq, Section 33 of the German Federal Data Protection Act (BDSG).

14. Place of performance/jurisdiction

Place of performance is Lüdenscheid. The place of jurisdiction for all disputes arising out of or in connection with this contract - including for actions on bills of exchange - shall be the court with jurisdictional competence for Lüdenscheid. The right of each party to sue.

INDEX SORTED BY ARTICLE DESCRIPTION



| Article description Page | Article description Page |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Adapter rings, steel shaft SW 40 | Gear coilers |
| Adapter rings, steel shaft SW 60 | Gear coilers, mini |
| Adapters for awnings 62 | Gear straps |
| Adapters for drives | Gears |
| Angle stoppers | GURTOMAT strap coiler |
| App control | Hand-held transmitter (commeo) |
| B all bearings | Hand-held transmitter (iveo) |
| Ball bearings, mini | Handle locks |
| Bars square/hexagon | Hexagon bars |
| Bearing brackets | Hirschmann plug-ins/couplings82 |
| Bearing brackets, mini | Home automation |
| Bevel-wheel train | Home Server (commeo) |
| Bevel-wheel train 2,6:1 | Insect protection brushes |
| Bevel-wheel train 3,6:1 206 | Insulating mats |
| Bevel-wheel train 5:1 | Internal blinds drives |
| Bevel-wheel train, mini | intronic |
| Blind push button | intronic Radio |
| Blocking springs | Iron weighting |
| Bluetooth® Timer | iveo |
| Burglar-proof fixations | K ey switches |
| C aps for tubes | Light sensor (commeo) |
| Caps for tubes, mini | Light sensor (iveo/i-R) |
| Cardan joints | LUNAMAT strap reduction gear |
| Clamps | Magnet cardan joint |
| Coilers | Main supply lines |
| commeo | Mini strap coiler, swivelling |
| Components for roller shutters | Motor brackets for prefabricated roller shutter boxes 72 |
| Connecting cables 82 | Motor brackets for series 3 and SP-NHK drives |
| Connecting cables, pluggable 82 | Motor brackets for SP Rescue drives |
| Controls | Motor brackets for surface-mounted roller shutter boxes70 |
| Cord | Motor brackets for top-mounted roller shutters 74 |
| Cord coilers | Motor brackets, surface mounted |
| Cord guides | Motor brackets, surface mounted, mini |
| Cord pulleys | Motor setting switches 81 |
| Counter plates 152 | Mountings for tube couplers |
| Counter plates, mini | Multi Send (commeo) |
| Coupling adapters 56 | Multi Send (iveo) |
| Cover plates | Octagonal steel shafts SW 40 |
| Crank coilers | Octagonal steel shafts SW 50 145 |
| Crank gears | Octagonal steel shafts SW 60 |
| Crank gears, mini | Octagonal steel shafts SW 70 148 |
| Crank handles | PARO strap coiler |
| Crown adapters 56 | PIVO strap coiler |
| Double rocker push button switches | Plug-in connecting cables 82 |
| Double rocker switches | Pole-changing toggle switch |
| Drives | Prefabricated roller shutter box brackets 162 |
| Electrical strap coilers | Pressure rolls |
| Escape route/emergency drives 50 | Puller |
| External gearboxes | Pulleys |
| Flush-mounted boxes | Pulleys, mini |
| Flush-mounted strap coilers | Push buttons |
| Flush-mounted strap coilers, mini | R adio commeo |
| Folding crank 186 | Radio iveo/intronic Radio 115 |
| Garage door drives 95 | Radio receiver (commeo) |
| Gateway (commeo/iveo) | Radio receiver (iveo/intronic Radio) |
| GDO 95 | Radio LISB Stick 104 |

| Article description. | Page |
|---|-------|
| Receivers (commeo) | . 111 |
| Receivers (iveo/intronic-Radio) | . 122 |
| Relays | . 137 |
| Reversal straps | . 191 |
| Roller shutter box insulation | . 195 |
| Roller shutter drives | 11 |
| Roller shutter shafts | . 144 |
| Roller shutter straps | . 190 |
| Rollmat | . 136 |
| RolloLift | 93 |
| Safety and fixing springs | |
| SE Plus | |
| SE Plus-RC | |
| SE Pro | |
| SE Pro-RC. | |
| SecuBlock SecuClick | |
| Security | |
| SEE | |
| SEE-NHK | |
| SEE-RC | |
| Selvetimer Plus | . 134 |
| SEM Plus | 36 |
| SEM Plus-RC | 38 |
| Semi-flush-mounted strap coiler | |
| Sensors (commeo) | |
| SEZ | |
| SEZ-RC | |
| Shaft inserts, steel shaft SW 50 | |
| Shaft inserts, steel shaft SW 60 | |
| Shaft inserts, steel shaft SW 70 | |
| Shafts | |
| SIS | |
| Slide-in profiles | . 169 |
| Sliding bearings, mini | . 159 |
| Smart Home solutions | |
| Smarttimer Plus | |
| SMI drives | |
| Solutions for escape and emergency routes | |
| SP Rescue | |
| SP-NHK | |
| Springs | |
| Square bars | . 212 |
| Stoppers | . 170 |
| Strap coilers | . 187 |
| Strap coilers, flush mounted installation | |
| Strap coilers, mini | |
| Strap coilers, surface mounted installation | |
| Strap guides | |
| Strap guides | |
| Strap guides for retrofitting | |
| Strap guides, ENEV | |
| Strap guides, mini | |

| Article description | Pag |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Strap reduction gears | . 196 |
| Strap reduction gears, mini | . 196 |
| Strap rollers | |
| Strap rollers, mini | . 174 |
| Straps | |
| Sun sensor facade (commeo) | . 109 |
| Sun sensor window (commeo) | . 108 |
| Sun sensor window (iveo/i-R) | . 12: |
| Supports for screw fixing | . 159 |
| Switches | . 138 |
| Telescopic shafts | . 144 |
| Timer (Bluetooth®) | . 102 |
| Timer (i-R Timer Plus) | . 117 |
| Timer (i-Timer Plus) | |
| Timer (Selvetimer Plus) | . 134 |
| Timer (Smarttimer Plus) | . 135 |
| Tube couplers, steel shaft SW 40 | . 215 |
| Tube couplers, steel shaft SW 50 | . 21 |
| Tube couplers, steel shaft SW 60 | . 216 |
| Tube couplers, steel shaft SW 70 | . 21 |
| Tube drive | 1 |
| Uni couplings | 83 |
| USB radio stick (commeo/iveo) | . 104 |
| Wall send (commeo) | . 107 |
| Wall send (iveo) | . 120 |
| Wind/sun sensor (commeo) | . 109 |
| Wind/sun sensor (intronic) | . 129 |
| Wind/sun/rain/frost sensor (commeo) | . 109 |
| Wire rope winches | . 199 |
| Wired controls | . 127 |
| Wired controls | . 12 |
| Worm gear | . 204 |
| Z ip-screen drives | 32 |
| | |

INDEX SORTED BY ARTICLE REFERENCES



| Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| 071000 | 195 | 087061 | 184 | 120516 | 189 | 134421 | 152 | 154204 | 165 | 165411 | 170 |
| 071010 | 195 | 087101 | 184 | 120525 | 189 | 134500 | 152 | 154205 | 165 | 165412 | 170 |
| 071020 | 195 | 087111 | 184 | 120541 | 189 | 134560 | 152 | 154207 | 165 | 165413 | 170 |
| 071100 | 195 | 087201 | 183 | 120542 | 189 | 134600 | 152 | 154210 | 166 | 165414 | 170 |
| 071110 | 181 | 087207 | 183 | 120543 | 189 | 134660 | 152 | 154211 | 166 | 166000 | 172 |
| 071120 | 195 | 087241 | 183 | 120600 | 189 | 134681 | 152 | 154242 | 165 | 166001 | 172 |
| 071130 | 195 | 087247 | 183 | 120601 | 189 | 134700 | 152 | 154261 | 166 | 166002 | 172 |
| 071510 | 195 | 087401 | 184 | 120603 | 189 | 135000 | 152 | 154262 | 166 | 166003 | 172 |
| 071520 | 195 | 087406 | 184 | 120641 | 189 | 135010 | 152 | 154402 | 165 | 166010 | 172 |
| 076000 | 195 | 087441 | 184 | 121100 | 189 | 136100 | 196 | 154405 | 165 | 166011 | 172 |
| 076010 | 195 | 087446 | 184 | 121200 | 189 | 136110 | 196 | 154411 | 167 | 166012 | 172 |
| 076020 | 195 | 090110 | 93 | 121300 | 189 | 136111 | 196 | 154511 | 166 | 166013 | 172 |
| 076100 | 195 | 090210 | 93 | 131020 | 151 | 136112 | 196 | 154542 | 165 | 166014 | 172 |
| 076110 | 195 | 090310 | 94 | 131021 | 151 | 136113 | 196 | 154543 | 165 | 170000 | 176 |
| 080101 | 185 | 090410 | 94 | 131022 | 151 | 136114 | 196 | 154544 | 165 | 170001 | 176 |
| 080103 | 185 | 101000 | 187 | 131023 | 151 | 136115 | 196 | 154545 | 165 | 170002 | 176 |
| 080105 | 185 | 101010 | 193 | 131024 | 151 | 136116 | 196 | 154551 | 166 | 170005 | 176 |
| 080141 | 185 | 101040 | 193 | 131025 | 151 | 136117 | 196 | 154572 | 165 | 170100 | 173 |
| 080405 | 186 | 101100 | 188 | 131026 | 151 | 136118 | 196 | 154573 | 165 | 170301 | 176 |
| 080501 | 185 | 101140 102100 | 193 | 131027 131028 | 151 | 136119 | 196 | 154574 154575 | 165 | 170302 | 176 |
| 080503 080510 | 185 185 | 102100 | 187 193 | 131028 | 151 151 | 138000 138001 | 149 149 | 154865 | 165 166 | 170401 170601 | 176 177 |
| 081001 | 185 | 110000 | 187 | 131029 | 151 | 138100 | 149 | 156500 | 186 | 170801 | 178 |
| 081001 | 185 | 110000 | 187 | 131030 | 151 | 138100 | 149 | 156501 | 186 | 170800 | 178 |
| 081003 | 185 | 110001 | 187 | 131032 | 151 | 138200 | 149 | 156540 | 186 | 170801 | 174 |
| 081041 | 185 | 110007 | 193 | 131054 | 150 | 138200 | 149 | 157502 | 192 | 170810 | 174 |
| 081043 | 185 | 110010 | 193 | 131062 | 150 | 138201 | 149 | 157505 | 192 | 170911 | 173 |
| 081401 | 185 | 110100 | 187 | 131063 | 150 | 138203 | 149 | 157510 | 192 | 170901 | 173 |
| 081410 | 185 | 110105 | 187 | 131064 | 150 | 138204 | 149 | 161700 | 171 | 171301 | 178 |
| 081411 | 185 | 110107 | 187 | 131065 | 150 | 138220 | 149 | 165010 | 170 | 171401 | 178 |
| 081441 | 185 | 110110 | 193 | 131066 | 150 | 138300 | 149 | 165011 | 170 | 171402 | 178 |
| 081443 | 185 | 110112 | 193 | 131067 | 150 | 138400 | 149 | 165012 | 170 | 171702 | 178 |
| 081450 | 185 | 110140 | 193 | 131068 | 150 | 138401 | 149 | 165013 | 170 | 172000 | 182 |
| 084401 | 184 | 110141 | 193 | 131069 | 150 | 138420 | 149 | 165014 | 170 | 172100 | 175 |
| 084403 | 184 | 110200 | 188 | 131070 | 150 | 138500 | 149 | 165030 | 170 | 172110 | 175 |
| 084441 | 184 | 110201 | 188 | 131072 | 150 | 138501 | 149 | 165031 | 170 | 172112 | 174 |
| 084443 | 184 | 110206 | 188 | 132000 | 149 | 138510 | 149 | 165032 | 170 | 172113 | 174 |
| 084601 | 183 | 110210 | 193 | 132001 | 149 | 138600 | 149 | 165110 | 170 | 172114 | 174 |
| 084603 | 183 | 110300 | 188 | 132002 | 149 | 138681 | 152 | 165111 | 170 | 172122 | 174 |
| 084641 | 183 | 110306 | 188 | 132003 | 149 | 138700 | 149 | 165112 | 170 | 172123 | 174 |
| 084643 | 183 | 110310 | 193 | 132010 | 150 | 147201 | 194 | 165113 | 170 | 172130 | 174 |
| 084801 | 183 | 110600 | 187 | 132011 | 150 | 147301 | 194 | 165114 | 170 | 172132 | 174 |
| 084803 | 183 | 110602 | 187 | 132012 | 150 | 147320 | 194 | 165115 | 170 | 172135 | 174 |
| 084841 | 183 | 110603 | 188 | 132013 | 150 | 147321 | 194 | 165130 | 170 | 172200 | 182 |
| 084843 | 183 | 110607 | 187 | 132014 | 150 | 147330 | 194 | 165131 | 170 | 172300 | 182 |
| 084851 | 183 | 110610 | 193 | 132015 | 150 | 147331 | 194 | 165132 | 170 | 172600 | 182 |
| 084853 | 183 | 113000 | 188 | 132020 | 150 | 147700 | 194 | 165133 | 170 | 172601 | 182 |
| 084861 | 183 | 113001 | 188 | 132021 | 150 | 147800 | 194 | 165210 | 170 | 172701 | 177 |
| 084863 | 183 | 113300 | 187 | 132022 | 150 | 154040 | 167 | 165211 | 170 | 172702 | 177 |
| 085201 | 183 | 113310 | 193 | 132023 | 150 | 154041 | 167 | 165212 | 170 | 172800 | 177 |
| 085203 | 183 | 113500 | 187 | 132051 | 151 | 154102 | 165 | 165213 | 170 | 172801 | 177 |
| 085241 | 183 | 113510 | 193 | 132054 | 151 | 154103 | 165 | 165214 | 170 | 172810 | 177 |
| 085243 | 183 | 120200 | 189 | 132057 | 151 | 154104 | 165 | 165310 | 170 | 173300 | 172 |
| 087001 | 184 | 120400 | 189 | 134000 | 152 | 154111 | 166 | 165311 | 170 | 173310 | 172 |
| 087011 | 184 | 120501 | 189 | 134001 | 152 | 154200 | 165 | 165312 | 170 | 174600 | 175 |
| 087050 | 184 | 120502 | 189 | 134100 | 152 | 154201 | 165 | 165313 | 170 | 175100 | 178 |
| 087051 | 184 | 120503 | 189 | 134400 | 152 | 154202 | 165 | 165314 | 170 | 175101 | 178 |
| 087060 | 184 | 120515 | 189 | 134420 | 152 | 154203 | 165 | 165410 | 170 | 175102 | 178 |

| Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| 175200 | 179 | 182201 | 161 | 196102 | 216 | 243000 | 144 | 252703 | 153 | 261335 | 190 |
| 175201 | 179 | 182204 | 161 | 196400 | 218 | 243080 | 144 | 252800 | 214 | 261336 | 190 |
| 175210 | 179 | 182300 | 161 | 196460 | 218 | 243093 | 144 | 253000 | 157 | 263110 | 190 |
| 175214 | 179 | 183000 | 162 | 196600 | 219 | 243200 | 144 | 253010 | 157 | 263120 | 190 |
| 175220 | 179 | 183022 | 162 | 196601 | 221 | 243280 | 144 | 253060 | 155 | 263127 | 190 |
| 175300 | 179 | 183200 | 163 | 196710 | 217 | 243500 | 146 | 253061 | 155 | 263330 | 191 |
| 175301 | 179 | 183201 | 163 | 196720 | 216 | 243501 | 146 | 253100 | 157 | 263510 | 191 |
| 175400 | 179 | 183202 | 163 | 196730 | 216 | 243502 | 146 | 253130 | 214 | 263515 | 191 |
| 175401 | 179 | 183210 | 163 | 196731 | 217 | 243503 | 146 | 253300 | 157 | 263517 | 191 |
| 175500 | 180 | 183211 | 163 | 196752 | 216 | 243504 | 146 | 253380 | 157 | 263520 | 191 |
| 175501 | 180 | 183212 | 163 | 196753 | 216 | 243505 | 146 | 253400 | 156 | 263525 | 191 |
| 175502 | 180 | 183300 | 164 | 201000 | 206 | 243506 | 146 | 253430 | 151 | 263527 | 191 |
| 175505 | 180 | 183500 | 164 | 201101 | 200 | 243507 | 146 | 253460 | 155 | 263610 | 191 |
| 175507 | 180 | 183501 | 164 | 201300 | 202 | 243508 | 146 | 253500 | 156 | 265110 | 191 |
| 175510 | 180 | 190702 | 160 | 201301 | 202 | 243509 | 146 | 253510 | 156 | 265119 | 191 |
| 175511 | 180 | 190800 | 159 | 201400 | 206 | 243510 | 146 | 254000 | 158 | 265120 | 192 |
| 175520 | 180 | 190801 | 160 | 201710 | 204 | 243511 | 146 | 254600 | 155 | 265129 | 191 |
| 175521 | 181 | 190820 | 160 | 201711 | 204 | 243512 | 146 | 254601 | 156 | 265210 | 191 |
| 176000 | 175 | 190821 | 160 | 202000 | 208 | 243513 | 146 | 254610 | 155 | 265211 | 191 |
| 176001 | 175 | 191000 | 159 | 203150 | 199 | 243514 | 146 | 254672 | 155 | 265220 | 191 |
| 176002 | 175 | 191601 | 160 | 203151 | 199 | 243515 | 146 | 254730 | 154 | 265225 | 191 |
| 176010 | 175 | 191801 | 160 | 203152 | 199 | 243516 | 146 | 254732 | 154 | 265226 | 191 |
| 176011 | 175 | 192800 | 218 | 203153 | 199 | 243517 | 146 | 254733 | 155 | 266100 | 197 |
| 176012 | 175 | 192810 | 218 | 203500 | 186 | 243518 | 146 | 254740 | 151 | 269900 | 167 |
| 176015 | 175 | 192910 | 219 | 203501 | 186 | 243519 | 146 | 255020 | 147 | 270800 | 197 |
| 176110 | 173 | 193001 | 219 | 203503 | 186 | 243520 | 146 | 255051 | 147 | 270801 | 197 |
| 176111 | 173 | 193003 | 219 | 203540 | 186 | 243521 | 146 | 255052 | 147 | 271001 | 196 |
| 176113 | 173 | 193014 | 219 | 203543 | 186 | 243522 | 146 | 255100 | 144 | 271002 | 197 |
| 176114 | 173 | 193020 | 220 | 203600 | 186 | 243523 | 146 | 255105 | 144 | 271300 | 202 |
| 176115 | 173 | 193030 | 220 | 203601 | 186 | 243600 | 146 | 255111 | 144 | 271301 | 202 |
| 176116 | 173 | 193031 | 220 | 203603 | 186 | 244000 | 145 | 255113 | 144 | 271400 | 206 |
| 176120 | 173 | 193032 | 220 | 203640 | 186 | 244100 | 145 | 255120 | 144 | 271401 | 206 |
| 176121 | 173 | 193050 | 219 | 203641 | 186 | 244113 | 145 | 255200 | 145 | 271402 | 206 |
| 176200 | 173 | 193051 | 219 | 203643 | 186 | 245000 | 148 | 255204 | 145 | 271410 | 206 |
| 176201 | 173 | 193052 | 219 | 206100 | 196 | 245005 | 148 | 255205 | 145 | 271412 | 206 |
| 180000 | 161 | 193058 | 219 | 206110 | 196 | 245006 | 148 | 255300 | 147 | 271413 | 164 |
| 180001 | 161 | 193060 | 221 | 206111 | 196 | 245007 | 148 | 255302 | 147 | 271700 | 204 |
| 180003 | 162 | 193100 | 221 | 206120 | 196 | 245008 | 148 | 255311 | 147 | 271702 | 204 |
| 180100 | 162 | 193150 | 202 | 206200 | 196 | 245009 | 148 | 255314 | 147 | 271703 | 204 |
| 180900 | 159 | 193420 | 221 | 206210 | 196 | 245010 | 148 | 255340 | 147 | 271704 | 204 |
| 181000 | 162 | 193421 | 221 | 206211 | 196 | 245011 | 148 | 255342 | 147 | 272000 | 208 |
| 181400 | 159 | 193510 | 220 | 206220 | 196 | 245012 | 148 | 255344 | 147 | 272210 | 217 |
| 181401 | 159 | 194503 | 220 | 206230 | 196 | 245013 | 148 | 259100 | 154 | 272250 | 217 |
| 181410 | 159 | 194504 | 220 | 207000 | 198 | 245020 | 148 | 259101 | 154 | 272450 | 214 |
| 181411 | 159 | 194514 | 220 | 207001 | 198 | 250000 | 153 | 259110 | 154 | 272510 | 216 |
| 181500 | 159 | 195202 | 163 | 207002 | 198 | 250102 | 153 | 259150 | 154 | 272523 | 214 |
| 181501 181700 | 159 159 | 195203 195210 | 163 163 | 207101 207102 | 198 198 | 250600 250660 | 156 156 | 259156 259160 | 157 158 | 272525 272530 | 214 216 |
| | 159 | 195210 | 163 | 207102 | 198 | | 157 | 259160 | 158 | 272530 | 215 |
| 181701 181710 | 159 | 195211 | 163 | 207103 | 198 | 250661 251000 | 155 | 261110 | 190 | 272600 | 199 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 181711 | 159 159 | 195502 | 163 | 207201 | 198 | 252200 | 153 | 261120 | 190 | 273200 | 199 |
| 181800 | | 195900 | 215 | 207700 | 198 | 252201 | 154 | 261210 | 190 | 273501 | 186 |
| 181801 | 159 | 195901 | 215 | 207701 | 198 | 252500 | 153 | 261215 | 190 | 273503 | 186 |
| 181900 | 160 | 195910 | 215 | 207702 | 198 | 252501 | 154 | 261216 | 190 | 273550 | 187 |
| 182000 | 161 | 195911 | 215 | 213100 | 95 | 252580 | 154 | 261220 | 190 | 273551 | 187 |
| 182001 | 161 | 196011 | 221 | 213101 | 95 | 252600 | 153 | 261225 | 190 | 274500 | 198 |
| 182003 | 161 | 196100 | 215 | 240000 | 148 | 252610 | 153 | 261226 | 190 | 274501 | 198 |
| 182020 | 161 | 196101 | 216 | 241000 | 148 | 252701 | 153 | 261330 | 190 | 274503 | 198 |

ervice

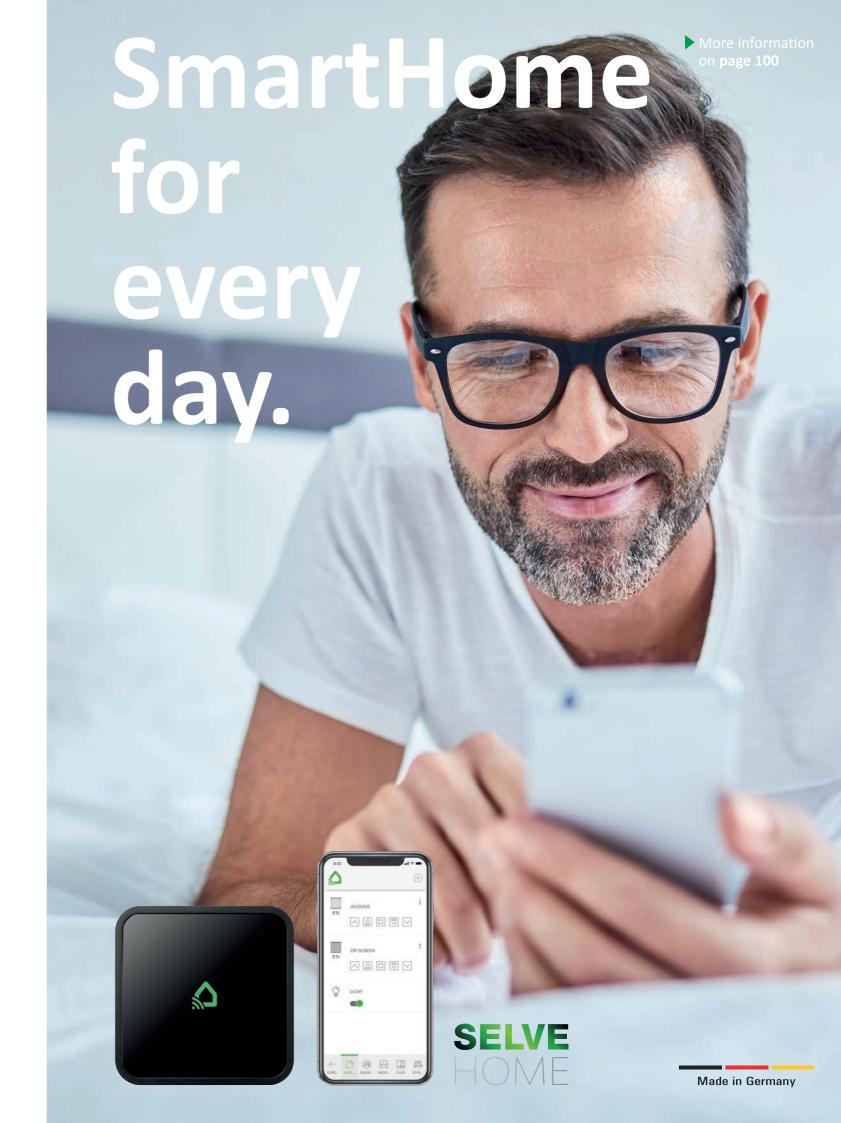
INDEX SORTED BY ARTICLE REFERENCES



| Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page |
|--------|------|---------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|----------------|-----------|--------|------|--------|------|
| 274505 | 198 | 278315 | 213 | 280101 | 79 | 283041 | 75 | 288213 | 59 | 289001 | 169 | 290139 | 82 |
| 274610 | 198 | 278316 | 213 | 280116 | 77 | 283042 | 75 | 288217 | 58 | 289002 | 169 | 290186 | 83 |
| 274800 | 199 | 278317 | 213 | 280117 | 77 | 283043 | 74 | 288219 | 57 | 289010 | 169 | 290188 | 83 |
| 275200 | 199 | 278318 | 213 | 280118 | 71 | 283044 | 75 | 288225 | 57 | 289011 | 169 | 290189 | 83 |
| 275600 | 198 | 278319 | 213 | 280120 | 74 | 283045 | 75 | 288226 | 57 | 289020 | 169 | 290200 | 138 |
| 275601 | 198 | 278321 | 213 | 280122 | 74 | 283046 | 75 | 288241 | 68 | 289021 | 169 | 290300 | 138 |
| 276000 | 218 | 278323 | 213 | 280130 | 79 | 283047 | 75 | 288251 | 58 | 289022 | 169 | 290506 | 8 |
| 276050 | 218 | 278328 | 213 | 280140 | 79 | 283051 | 75 | 288252 | 58 | 289023 | 169 | 290510 | 83 |
| 277000 | 209 | 278350 | 213 | 280147 | 80 | 283052 | 75 | 288305 | 57 | 289120 | 169 | 290525 | 82 |
| 277001 | 209 | 278351 | 213 | 280155 | 80 | 283053 | 74 | 288307 | 58 | 289121 | 169 | 290545 | 82 |
| 277002 | 212 | 278352 | 213 | 280175 | 70 | 283054 | 75 | 288309 | 58 | 289122 | 169 | 290548 | 82 |
| 277010 | 212 | 278353 | 213 | 280176 | 70 | 284200 | 88 | 288312 | 57 | 289123 | 169 | 290549 | 82 |
| 277011 | 212 | 278354 | 213 | 280178 | 70 | 285400 | 91 | 288313 | 59 | 289309 | 169 | 290556 | 82 |
| 277012 | 212 | 278355 | 213 | 280190 | 70 | 285450 | 91 | 288316 | 65 | 289310 | 169 | 290558 | 82 |
| 277905 | 84 | 278356 | 213 | 280191 | 70 | 285451 | 91 | 288317 | 65 | 289311 | 169 | 290559 | 82 |
| 277908 | 210 | 278357 | 213 | 280192 | 70 | 285455 | 91 | 288318 | 64 | 289312 | 169 | 290575 | 82 |
| 277920 | 84 | 278358 | 213 | 280193 | 70 | 285500 | 91 | 288319 | 64 | 289400 | 168 | 290578 | 82 |
| 277921 | 84 | 278363 | 213 | 280194 | 70 | 285501 | 91 | 288321 | 58 | 289509 | 168 | 290579 | 82 |
| 277922 | 84 | 278410 | 217 | 280195 | 70 | 285502 | 91 | 288322 | 66 | 289510 | 168 | 290586 | 82 |
| 277925 | 84 | 278501 | 210 | 280196 | 70 | 286012 | 73 | 288323 | 66 | 289511 | 168 | 290588 | 82 |
| 277930 | 84 | 278502 | 210 | 280197 | 70 | 286030 | 79 | 288325 | 64 | 289512 | 168 | 290589 | 82 |
| 277931 | 84 | 278503 | 210 | 280200 | 90 | 286034 | 79 | 288330 | 66 | 289513 | 168 | 290600 | 9: |
| 277962 | 210 | 278504 | 210 | 280300 | 79 | 286043 | 76 | 288331 | 66 | 289540 | 168 | 290601 | 92 |
| 277964 | 210 | 278505 | 210 | 280600 | 76 | 288004 | 58 | 288332 | 67 | 289541 | 168 | 290670 | 9: |
| 277965 | 210 | 278507 | 210 | 280601 | 76 | 288014 | 66 | 288333 | 59 | 289542 | 168 | 290671 | 92 |
| 277967 | 210 | 278508 | 210 | 280602 | 76 | 288015 | 66 | 288334 | 59 | 289609 | 168 | 290690 | 9: |
| 277972 | 210 | 278522 | 210 | 281101 | 79 | 288016 | 67 | 288341 | 60 | 289610 | 168 | 293204 | 8 |
| 277974 | 210 | 278525 | 210 | 281700 | 87 | 288018 | 66 | 288342 | 60 | 289611 | 168 | 293710 | 139 |
| 277975 | 210 | 278529 | 211 | 281701 | 87 | 288019 | 66 | 288344 | 61 | 289612 | 168 | 293760 | 13 |
| 277977 | 210 | 278531 | 210 | 281702 | 87 | 288020 | 57 | 288345 | 61 | 289613 | 168 | 293765 | 138 |
| 278080 | 211 | 278532 | 210 | 281900 | 86 | 288022 | 58 | 288348 | 64 | 289640 | 168 | 294301 | 138 |
| 278082 | 211 | 278533 | 210 | 281902 | 77 | 288024 | 57 | 288349 | 64 | 289641 | 168 | 294400 | 139 |
| 278086 | 211 | 278534 | 210 | 281910 | 86 | 288026 | 57 | 288351 | 67 | 289642 | 168 | 294401 | 139 |
| 278088 | 211 | 278535 | 210 | 281920 | 86 | 288028 | 58 | 288353 | 64 | 290050 | 131 | 294500 | 139 |
| 278111 | 202 | 278537 | 210 | 281930 | 72 | 288038 | 66 | 288354 | 64 | 290051 | 132 | 295007 | 113 |
| 278115 | 202 | 278538 | 210 | 281931 | 80 | 288039 | 66 | 288355 | 64 | 290052 | 132 | 295008 | 113 |
| 278116 | 202 | 278539 | 211 | 281932 | 72 | 288100 | 59 | 288356 | 64 | 290053 | 132 | 296005 | 130 |
| 278209 | 213 | 278541 | 211 | 281933 | 72 | 288102 | 59 | 288358 | 68 | 290060 | 131 | 296010 | 130 |
| 278210 | 213 | 278555 | 211 | 281934 | 72 | 288103 | 59 | 288359 | 68 | 290061 | 111 | 296015 | 130 |
| 278211 | 213 | 278570 | 212 | 281935 | 72 | 288121 | 67 | 288362 | 65 | 290070 | 132 | 296115 | 9: |
| 278212 | 213 | 278571 | 212 | 281950 | 73 | 288123 | 67 | 288363 | 65 | 290071 | 132 | 296500 | 13 |
| 278213 | 213 | 278573 | 212 | 281960 | 80 | 288124 | 68 | 288364 | 67 | 290072 | 132 | 296520 | 13. |
| 278214 | 213 | 278575 | 212 | 282002 | 77 | 288125 | 68 | 288365 | 67 | 290073 | 132 | 296522 | 13 |
| 278215 | 213 | 278580 | 212 | 282003 | 71 | 288126 | 68 | 288370 | 65 | 290074 | 132 | 297000 | 14 |
| 278215 | 213 | 278583 | 212 | 282005 | 87 | 288132 | 60 | 288371 | 65 | 290077 | 132 | 297001 | 13 |
| 278215 | 213 | 278585 | 212 | 282006 | 78 | 288133 | 60 | 288372 | 57 | 290090 | 134 | 297035 | 134 |
| 278217 | 213 | 278588 | 212 | 282008 | 77 | 288134 | 60 | 288373 | 57 | 290100 | 81 | 297342 | 14: |
| 278217 | 213 | 278589 | 212 | 282010 | 87 | 288135 | 60 | 288376 | 65 | 290100 | 81 | 297344 | 14: |
| 278219 | 213 | 278591 | 212 | 282011 | 87 | 288138 | 60 | 288377 | 65 | 290101 | 81 | 297701 | 10: |
| 278213 | 213 | 278593 | 212 | 282012 | 87 | 288139 | 60 | 288378 | 65 | 290106 | 81 | 297703 | 10 |
| 278223 | 213 | 278595 | 212 | 282202 | 95 | 288141 | 60 | 288379 | 65 | 290100 | 81 | 297703 | 10 |
| 278228 | 213 | 278632 | 86 | 282211 | 95 | 288202 | 60 | 288 710 | 68 | 290109 | 81 | 297708 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 278233 | 213 | 278635 | 86 | 282212 | 95 | 288203 | 60 | 288711 | 68 | 290112 | 81 | 297713 | 100 |
| 278310 | 213 | 278650 | 86 | 283029 | 74 | 288206 | 66 | 288800 | 92 | 290127 | 82 | 297715 | 100 |
| 278311 | 213 | 278710 | 217 | 283030 | 197 | 288208 | 67 | 288801 | 92 | 290128 | 82 | 297721 | 110 |
| 278312 | 213 | 278715 | 217 | 283031 | 74 | 288210 | 59 | 288802 | 92 | 290129 | 82 | 297724 | 10 |
| 278313 | 213 | 280000 | 90 | 283038 | 74 | 288211 | 59 | 288803 | 92 | 290137 | 82 | 297730 | 112 |
| 278314 | 213 | 280100 | 79 | 283040 | 74 | 288212 | 59 | 289000 | 169 | 290138 | 82 | 297740 | 10 |

| Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | Ref. | Page | |
|--------|------|----------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|--|
| 290139 | 82 | 297741 | 107 | 312530 | 43 | 380143 | 25 | 386153 | 27 | |
| 290186 | 83 | 297742 | 107 | 312550 | 43 | 380343 | 18 | 386813 | 33 | |
| 290188 | 83 | 297743 | 107 | 312570 | 43 | 381113 | 28 | 386833 | 33 | |
| 290189 | 83 | 297744 | 107 | 313311 | 35 | 381123 | 28 | 387013 | 26 | |
| 290200 | 138 | 297745 | 107 | 313331 | 35 | 381133 | 29 | 387033 | 27 | |
| 290300 | 138 | 297746 | 107 | 313351 | 35 | 381143 | 29 | 387143 | 27 | |
| 290506 | 83 | 297747 | 107 | 313371 | 35 | 382020 | 25 | 387153 | 27 | |
| 290510 | 83 | 297751 | 109 | 313381 | 35 | 382040 | 25 | 387913 | 39 | |
| 290525 | 82 | 297753 | 109 | 313391 | 35 | 382050 | 25 | 387933 | 39 | |
| 290545 | 82 | 297754 | 110 | 313510 | 45 | 382060 | 25 | 388013 | 41 | |
| 290548 | 82 | 297755 | 110 | 313530 | 45 | 382070 | 25 | 388023 | 41 | |
| 290549 | 82 | 297756 | 110 | 313550 | 45 | 382080 | 25 | 388143 | 41 | |
| 290556 | 82 | 297771 | 111 | 313570 | 45 | 382190 | 25 | 388223 | 22 | |
| 290558 | 82 | 297774 | 111 | 316301 | 33 | 382320 | 19 | 388243 | 22 | |
| 290559 | 82 | 297777 | 112 | 350033 | 46 | 382340 | 19 | 388253 | 23 | |
| 90559 | 82 | 297777 | 108 | 350033 | 47 | 382350 | 19 | 388263 | 23 | |
| 90578 | 82 | 297781 | 108 | 350043 | 47 | 382360 | 19 | 388710 | 42 | |
| 90578 | 82 | 297792 297797 | 104 116 | | 47 | 382360 | 19 | 388710 | 42 | |
| | | | | 350453 | | | | | | |
| 90586 | 82 | 298100 | 140 | 352050 | 47 55 | 382820 | 36 36 | 388740 | 43 | |
| 90588 | 82 | 298600 | 128 129 | 352153 352203 | 55 54 | 382840 382850 | 36 | 388760 389710 | 43 44 | |
| 90589 | 82 | 298610 | | | | | | | | |
| 290600 | 92 | 298611 | 130 | 352293 | 54 | 382860 | 37 | 389730 | 44 | |
| 290601 | 92 | 298612 | 129 | 352353 | 52 | 382870 | 37 | 389740 | 45 | |
| 90670 | 92 | 298615 | 131 | 352363 | 52 | 382880 | 37 | 389760 | 45 | |
| 90671 | 92 | 298617 | 131 | 352373 | 53 | 382990 | 37 | 410223 | 14 | |
| 90690 | 92 | 298619 | 116 | 352383 | 53 | 383020 | 29 | 410243 | 14 | |
| 93204 | 83 | 298651 | 128 | 352400 | 47 | 383040 | 29 | 411223 | 16 | |
| 93710 | 139 | 298659 | 131 | 352450 | 47 | 383050 | 29 | 411243 | 16 | |
| 93760 | 138 | 298700 | 117 | 352460 | 47 | 383060 | 29 | 412110 | 15 | |
| 93765 | 138 | 298703 | 121 | 352470 | 47 | 383070 | 29 | 412130 | 15 | |
| 294301 | 138 | 298704 | 120 | 352480 | 47 | 383080 | 29 | 412150 | 15 | |
| 294400 | 139 | 298708 | 120 | 352490 | 47 | 383190 | 29 | 412170 | 15 | |
| 94401 | 139 | 298713 | 118 | 352710 | 43 | 383320 | 20 | 412180 | 15 | |
| 294500 | 139 | 298715 | 118 | 352720 | 43 | 383340 | 20 | 412190 | 15 | |
| 95007 | 113 | 298718 | 118 | 352730 | 43 | 383350 | 21 | 412293 | 15 | |
| 95008 | 113 | 298719 | 120 | 352750 | 43 | 383360 | 21 | 413110 | 17 | |
| 96005 | 136 | 298724 | 117 | 354450 | 47 | 383370 | 21 | 413130 | 17 | |
| 96010 | 136 | 298730 | 123 | 354460 | 47 | 383820 | 38 | 413150 | 17 | |
| 96015 | 136 | 298772 | 123 | 356323 | 48 | 383840 | 38 | 413170 | 17 | |
| 96115 | 93 | 298775 | 124 | 356333 | 49 | 383850 | 39 | 413180 | 17 | |
| 96500 | 135 | 298781 | 121 | 356343 | 49 | 383860 | 39 | 413190 | 17 | |
| 96520 | 135 | 299010 | 95 | 356463 | 48 | 383870 | 39 | 413293 | 17 | |
| 96522 | 135 | 299011 | 95 | 356483 | 49 | 383880 | 39 | 414100 | 15 | |
| 97000 | 140 | 299020 | 95 | 356523 | 55 | 383990 | 39 | | | |
| 97001 | 134 | 299155 | 141 | 356533 | 55 | 384320 | 18 | | | |
| 97035 | 134 | 310613 | 32 | 356543 | 55 | 385010 | 40 | | | |
| 97342 | 141 | 310633 | 32 | 356663 | 55 | 385011 | 40 | | | |
| 97344 | 141 | 310643 | 33 | 356683 | 55 | 385013 | 41 | | | |
| 97701 | 103 | 311613 | 34 | 359053 | 51 | 385020 | 41 | | | |
| 97703 | 108 | 311633 | 34 | 359063 | 51 | 385040 | 41 | | | |
| 97704 | 107 | 311643 | 35 | 359073 | 51 | 385050 | 41 | | | |
| 297708 | 107 | 312311 | 33 | 359083 | 51 | 385060 | 41 | | | |
| 97713 | 106 | 312331 | 33 | 371530 | 92 | 385070 | 41 | | | |
| 297715 | 106 | 312351 | 33 | 371531 | 92 | 385080 | 41 | | | |
| 297721 | 110 | 312371 | 33 | 371533 | 91 | 386013 | 26 | | | |
| 297724 | 105 | 312371 | 33 | 380113 | 24 | 386033 | 27 | | | |
| .J//LT | | 312391 | 33 | 380123 | 24 | 386123 | 22 | Articles + | hat are new | |
| 297730 | 112 | 31/341 | ~ ~ | 3811173 | //1 | | | AIIIIII | nat are new | |

NOTES





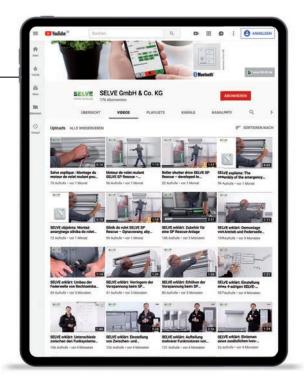
▶ Already discovered?

On our YouTube channel you can find numerous product videos, informative installation tutorials, e.g. for the new SP Rescue, as well as short videos like our company presentation.

Also on facebook we publish constantly news on product innovations, personal, investments or exclusive background information.







Scan and discover the SELVE YouTube channel immediately



